

CS471 Project 3

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.13

Contents

1	Namespace Index	1
1.1	Namespace List	1
2	Class Index	3
2.1	Class List	3
3	File Index	5
3.1	File List	5
4	Namespace Documentation	7
4.1	mdata Namespace Reference	7
4.2	mfunc Namespace Reference	7
4.2.1	Detailed Description	8
4.2.2	Typedef Documentation	8
4.2.2.1	mfuncPtr	8
4.2.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	8
4.2.3.1	Algorithm	8
4.2.4	Variable Documentation	9
4.2.4.1	NUM_FUNCTIONS	9
4.3	util Namespace Reference	9
4.3.1	Function Documentation	10
4.3.1.1	allocArray()	10
4.3.1.2	allocMatrix()	11
4.3.1.3	copyArray()	11
4.3.1.4	initArray()	12
4.3.1.5	initMatrix()	13
4.3.1.6	releaseArray()	13
4.3.1.7	releaseMatrix()	14

5	Class Documentation	15
5.1	<code>mdata::DataTable< T ></code> Class Template Reference	15
5.1.1	Detailed Description	15
5.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	16
5.1.2.1	<code>DataTable()</code>	16
5.1.2.2	<code>~DataTable()</code>	17
5.1.3	Member Function Documentation	17
5.1.3.1	<code>clearData()</code>	17
5.1.3.2	<code>exportCSV()</code>	17
5.1.3.3	<code>getColLabel()</code>	18
5.1.3.4	<code>getEntry()</code>	19
5.1.3.5	<code>setColLabel()</code>	19
5.1.3.6	<code>setEntry()</code>	20
5.2	<code>mfunc::Experiment< T ></code> Class Template Reference	20
5.2.1	Detailed Description	21
5.2.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	21
5.2.2.1	<code>Experiment()</code>	21
5.2.2.2	<code>~Experiment()</code>	22
5.2.3	Member Function Documentation	22
5.2.3.1	<code>init()</code>	22
5.2.3.2	<code>testAllFunc()</code>	24
5.2.3.3	<code>testFA()</code>	25
5.2.3.4	<code>testHS()</code>	26
5.2.3.5	<code>testPS()</code>	28
5.3	<code>mfunc::FAParams< T ></code> Struct Template Reference	30
5.3.1	Detailed Description	30
5.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	31
5.3.2.1	<code>FAParams()</code>	31
5.3.3	Member Data Documentation	31
5.3.3.1	<code>alpha</code>	31

5.3.3.2	bestFitnessTable	32
5.3.3.3	betamin	32
5.3.3.4	fitTableCol	32
5.3.3.5	fMaxBound	32
5.3.3.6	fMinBound	32
5.3.3.7	fPtr	33
5.3.3.8	gamma	33
5.3.3.9	iterations	33
5.3.3.10	mainPop	33
5.3.3.11	nextPop	33
5.3.3.12	popFile	34
5.3.3.13	worstFitnessTable	34
5.4	mfunc::Firefly< T > Class Template Reference	34
5.4.1	Detailed Description	34
5.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	35
5.4.2.1	Firefly()	35
5.4.2.2	~Firefly()	35
5.4.3	Member Function Documentation	35
5.4.3.1	run()	35
5.5	mfunc::FunctionDesc Struct Reference	37
5.5.1	Detailed Description	37
5.5.2	Member Function Documentation	37
5.5.2.1	get()	37
5.6	mfunc::Functions< T > Struct Template Reference	38
5.6.1	Detailed Description	39
5.6.2	Member Function Documentation	40
5.6.2.1	ackleysOne()	40
5.6.2.2	ackleysTwo()	40
5.6.2.3	alpine()	41
5.6.2.4	dejong()	42

5.6.2.5	eggHolder()	42
5.6.2.6	exec()	43
5.6.2.7	get()	44
5.6.2.8	getCallCounter()	45
5.6.2.9	griewangk()	45
5.6.2.10	levy()	46
5.6.2.11	mastersCosineWave()	47
5.6.2.12	michalewicz()	48
5.6.2.13	nthroot()	48
5.6.2.14	pathological()	49
5.6.2.15	quartic()	49
5.6.2.16	rana()	50
5.6.2.17	rastrigin()	51
5.6.2.18	resetCallCounters()	51
5.6.2.19	rosenbrok()	52
5.6.2.20	schwefel()	53
5.6.2.21	sineEnvelopeSineWave()	54
5.6.2.22	step()	55
5.6.2.23	stretchedVSineWave()	55
5.6.2.24	w()	56
5.7	mfunc::HarmonySearch< T > Class Template Reference	56
5.7.1	Detailed Description	57
5.7.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	57
5.7.2.1	HarmonySearch()	57
5.7.2.2	~HarmonySearch()	57
5.7.3	Member Function Documentation	58
5.7.3.1	run()	58
5.8	mfunc::HSPParams< T > Struct Template Reference	59
5.8.1	Detailed Description	60
5.8.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60

5.8.2.1	HSParams()	60
5.8.3	Member Data Documentation	60
5.8.3.1	bestFitnessTable	60
5.8.3.2	bw	61
5.8.3.3	fitTableCol	61
5.8.3.4	fMaxBound	61
5.8.3.5	fMinBound	61
5.8.3.6	fPtr	61
5.8.3.7	hmcrr	62
5.8.3.8	iterations	62
5.8.3.9	mainPop	62
5.8.3.10	par	62
5.8.3.11	popFile	62
5.8.3.12	worstFitnessTable	63
5.9	util::IniReader Class Reference	63
5.9.1	Detailed Description	63
5.9.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	64
5.9.2.1	IniReader()	64
5.9.2.2	~IniReader()	64
5.9.3	Member Function Documentation	64
5.9.3.1	entryExists()	64
5.9.3.2	getEntry()	65
5.9.3.3	getEntryAs()	66
5.9.3.4	openFile()	66
5.9.3.5	sectionExists()	66
5.10	mfunc::Particle< T > Struct Template Reference	67
5.10.1	Detailed Description	67
5.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	68
5.10.2.1	Particle()	68
5.10.3	Member Data Documentation	68

5.10.3.1	fitness	68
5.10.3.2	vector	68
5.11	mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T > Class Template Reference	69
5.11.1	Detailed Description	69
5.11.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	69
5.11.2.1	ParticleSwarm()	69
5.11.2.2	~ParticleSwarm()	70
5.11.3	Member Function Documentation	70
5.11.3.1	run()	70
5.12	mdata::Population< T > Class Template Reference	71
5.12.1	Detailed Description	72
5.12.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	73
5.12.2.1	Population()	73
5.12.2.2	~Population()	73
5.12.3	Member Function Documentation	74
5.12.3.1	calcAllFitness()	74
5.12.3.2	calcFitness()	74
5.12.3.3	copyAllFrom()	75
5.12.3.4	copyFrom()	75
5.12.3.5	copyPopulation()	76
5.12.3.6	generate()	76
5.12.3.7	generateSingle()	77
5.12.3.8	getBestFitness()	78
5.12.3.9	getBestFitnessIndex()	78
5.12.3.10	getBestFitnessPtr()	78
5.12.3.11	getBestPopulationPtr()	79
5.12.3.12	getDimensionsSize()	79
5.12.3.13	getFitness()	80
5.12.3.14	getFitnessPtr()	80
5.12.3.15	getPopulationPtr()	81

5.12.3.16	getPopulationSize()	82
5.12.3.17	getWorstFitness()	82
5.12.3.18	getWorstFitnessIndex()	82
5.12.3.19	isReady()	83
5.12.3.20	outputFitness()	83
5.12.3.21	outputPopulation()	84
5.12.3.22	outputPopulationCsv()	84
5.12.3.23	setFitness()	85
5.12.3.24	sortFitnessAscend()	86
5.12.3.25	sortFitnessDescend()	86
5.13	mfunc::PSPParams< T > Struct Template Reference	86
5.13.1	Detailed Description	87
5.13.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	87
5.13.2.1	PSPParams()	87
5.13.3	Member Data Documentation	88
5.13.3.1	bestFitnessTable	88
5.13.3.2	c1	88
5.13.3.3	c2	88
5.13.3.4	fitTableCol	88
5.13.3.5	fMaxBound	89
5.13.3.6	fMinBound	89
5.13.3.7	fPtr	89
5.13.3.8	iterations	89
5.13.3.9	k	89
5.13.3.10	mainPop	90
5.13.3.11	pbPop	90
5.13.3.12	popFile	90
5.13.3.13	worstFitnessTable	90
5.14	mfunc::RandomBounds< T > Struct Template Reference	90
5.14.1	Detailed Description	91
5.14.2	Member Data Documentation	91
5.14.2.1	max	91
5.14.2.2	min	91
5.15	ThreadPool Class Reference	91
5.15.1	Detailed Description	92
5.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	92
5.15.2.1	ThreadPool()	92
5.15.2.2	~ThreadPool()	93
5.15.3	Member Function Documentation	93
5.15.3.1	enqueue()	93
5.15.3.2	stopAndJoinAll()	93

6 File Documentation	95
6.1 include/datatable.h File Reference	95
6.1.1 Detailed Description	96
6.2 datatable.h	97
6.3 include/experiment.h File Reference	98
6.3.1 Detailed Description	99
6.4 experiment.h	100
6.5 include/firefly.h File Reference	101
6.5.1 Detailed Description	102
6.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation	102
6.5.2.1 _USE_MATH_DEFINES	103
6.5.2.2 BETA_INIT	103
6.5.2.3 POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN	103
6.6 firefly.h	103
6.7 include/harmsearch.h File Reference	106
6.7.1 Detailed Description	107
6.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation	107
6.7.2.1 POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN	107
6.8 harmsearch.h	108
6.9 include/inireader.h File Reference	110
6.9.1 Detailed Description	111
6.10 inireader.h	111
6.11 include/mem.h File Reference	112
6.11.1 Detailed Description	113
6.12 mem.h	114
6.13 include/mfuncptr.h File Reference	115
6.13.1 Detailed Description	116
6.14 mfuncptr.h	116
6.15 include/mfunctions.h File Reference	117
6.15.1 Detailed Description	119

6.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation	119
6.15.2.1 _ackleysOneDesc	119
6.15.2.2 _ackleysOneId	119
6.15.2.3 _ackleysTwoDesc	120
6.15.2.4 _ackleysTwoId	120
6.15.2.5 _alpineDesc	120
6.15.2.6 _alpineId	120
6.15.2.7 _dejongDesc	120
6.15.2.8 _dejongId	121
6.15.2.9 _eggHolderDesc	121
6.15.2.10 _eggHolderId	121
6.15.2.11 _griewangkDesc	121
6.15.2.12 _griewangkId	121
6.15.2.13 _levyDesc	122
6.15.2.14 _levyId	122
6.15.2.15 _mastersCosineWaveDesc	122
6.15.2.16 _mastersCosineWaveId	122
6.15.2.17 _michalewiczDesc	122
6.15.2.18 _michalewiczId	123
6.15.2.19 _NUM_FUNCTIONS	123
6.15.2.20 _pathologicalDesc	123
6.15.2.21 _pathologicalId	123
6.15.2.22 _quarticDesc	123
6.15.2.23 _quarticId	124
6.15.2.24 _ranaDesc	124
6.15.2.25 _ranaId	124
6.15.2.26 _rastriginDesc	124
6.15.2.27 _rastriginId	124
6.15.2.28 _rosenbrokDesc	125
6.15.2.29 _rosenbrokId	125

6.15.2.30	_schwefelDesc	125
6.15.2.31	_schwefelId	125
6.15.2.32	_sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc	125
6.15.2.33	_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId	126
6.15.2.34	_stepDesc	126
6.15.2.35	_stepId	126
6.15.2.36	_stretchedVSineWaveDesc	126
6.15.2.37	_stretchedVSineWaveId	126
6.15.2.38	_USE_MATH_DEFINES	127
6.16	mfunctions.h	127
6.17	include/partswarm.h File Reference	134
6.17.1	Detailed Description	135
6.17.2	Macro Definition Documentation	135
6.17.2.1	POPFIL_GEN_PATTERN	136
6.18	partswarm.h	136
6.19	include/population.h File Reference	138
6.19.1	Detailed Description	140
6.20	population.h	140
6.21	include/stringutils.h File Reference	141
6.21.1	Detailed Description	142
6.22	stringutils.h	142
6.23	include/threadpool.h File Reference	143
6.24	threadpool.h	144
6.25	src/experiment.cpp File Reference	145
6.25.1	Detailed Description	147
6.25.2	Macro Definition Documentation	147
6.25.2.1	INI_FA_ALPHA	147
6.25.2.2	INI_FA_BETAMIN	147
6.25.2.3	INI_FA_GAMMA	148
6.25.2.4	INI_FA_SECTION	148

6.25.2.5	INI_FUNC_RANGE_SECTION	148
6.25.2.6	INI_HS_BW	148
6.25.2.7	INI_HS_HMCR	148
6.25.2.8	INI_HS_PAR	149
6.25.2.9	INI_HS_SECTION	149
6.25.2.10	INI_PSO_C1	149
6.25.2.11	INI_PSO_C2	149
6.25.2.12	INI_PSO_K	149
6.25.2.13	INI_PSO_SECTION	150
6.25.2.14	INI_TEST_ALGORITHM	150
6.25.2.15	INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS	150
6.25.2.16	INI_TEST_EXECTIMESFILE	150
6.25.2.17	INI_TEST_FUNCALLSFILE	150
6.25.2.18	INI_TEST_ITERATIONS	151
6.25.2.19	INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS	151
6.25.2.20	INI_TEST_POPULATION	151
6.25.2.21	INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE	151
6.25.2.22	INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE	151
6.25.2.23	INI_TEST_SECTION	152
6.25.2.24	INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE	152
6.25.2.25	PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA	152
6.25.2.26	PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN	152
6.25.2.27	PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA	152
6.25.2.28	PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW	153
6.25.2.29	PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR	153
6.25.2.30	PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR	153
6.25.2.31	PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1	153
6.25.2.32	PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2	153
6.25.2.33	PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K	154
6.25.2.34	RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN	154
6.26	experiment.cpp	154
6.27	src/inireader.cpp File Reference	164
6.27.1	Detailed Description	164
6.28	inireader.cpp	165
6.29	src/main.cpp File Reference	166
6.29.1	Detailed Description	167
6.29.2	Function Documentation	167
6.29.2.1	main()	168
6.29.2.2	runExp()	168
6.30	main.cpp	169
6.31	src/population.cpp File Reference	170
6.31.1	Detailed Description	170
6.32	population.cpp	171

Chapter 1

Namespace Index

1.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

mdata	7
mfunc	7
util	9

Chapter 2

Class Index

2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

mdata::DataTable< T >	
The DataTable class is a simple table of values with labeled columns	15
mfunc::Experiment< T >	
Contains classes for running the CS471 project experiment	20
mfunc::FAParams< T >	
The FAParams struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the Firefly.run() method	30
mfunc::Firefly< T >	
The Firefly class runs the firefly algorithm with the given parameters passed to the run() method	34
mfunc::FunctionDesc	
Get() returns a function's description Returns a C-string description for the given function id if the id is valid. Otherwise returns null	37
mfunc::Functions< T >	
Struct containing all static math functions. A function can be called directly by name, or indirectly using Functions::get or Functions::exec	38
mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >	
The HarmonySearch class runs the harmony search algorithm based on the parameters passed to the run() method	56
mfunc::HSParams< T >	
The HSParams struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the HarmonySearch.run() method	59
util::IniReader	
Simple *.ini file reader and parser	63
mfunc::Particle< T >	
The Particle struct is a simple data structure used to store the global best particle along with it's fitness	67
mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >	
The ParticleSwarm class runs the particle swarm algorithm with the given parameters passed to the run() method	69
mdata::Population< T >	
Data class for storing a multi-dimensional population of data with the associated fitness	71
mfunc::PSParams< T >	
The PSParams struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the ParticleSwarm.run() method	86
mfunc::RandomBounds< T >	
Simple struct for storing the minimum and maximum input vector bounds for a function	90
ThreadPool	91

Chapter 3

File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

include/ datatable.h	Header file for the DataTable class, which represents a spreadsheet/table of values that can easily be exported to a *.csv file	95
include/ experiment.h	Header file for the Experiment class. Contains the basic logic and functions to run the cs471 project experiment	98
include/ firefly.h	Contains the Firefly class, which runs the firefly algorithm using the given parameters	101
include/ harmsearch.h	Contains the HarmonySearch class, which runs the harmony search algorithm using the given parameters	106
include/ inireader.h	Header file for the IniReader class, which can open and parse simple *.ini files	110
include/ mem.h	Header file for various memory utility functions	112
include/ mfuncptr.h	Contains the type definition for mfuncPtr, a templated function pointer to one of the math functions in mfunctions.h	115
include/ mfunctions.h	Contains various math function definitions	117
include/ partswarm.h	Contains the ParticleSwarm class, which runs the particle swarm algorithm using the given parameters	134
include/ population.h	Header file for the Population class. Stores a population and resulting fitness values	138
include/ stringutils.h	Contains various string manipulation helper functions	141
include/ threadpool.h	143
src/ experiment.cpp	Implementation file for the Experiment class. Contains the basic logic and functions to run the cs471 project experiment	145
src/ inireader.cpp	Implementation file for the IniReader class, which can open and parse simple *.ini files	164
src/ main.cpp	Program entry point. Creates and runs CS471 project 4 experiment	166
src/ population.cpp	Implementation file for the Population class. Stores a population and fitness values	170

Chapter 4

Namespace Documentation

4.1 mdata Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [DataTable](#)
The [DataTable](#) class is a simple table of values with labeled columns.
- class [Population](#)
Data class for storing a multi-dimensional population of data with the associated fitness.

4.2 mfunc Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [Experiment](#)
Contains classes for running the CS471 project experiment.
- struct [FAParams](#)
The [FAParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [Firefly.run\(\)](#) method.
- class [Firefly](#)
The [Firefly](#) class runs the firefly algorithm with the given parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.
- struct [FunctionDesc](#)
[get\(\)](#) returns a function's description Returns a C-string description for the given function id if the id is valid. Otherwise returns null
- struct [Functions](#)
Struct containing all static math functions. A function can be called directly by name, or indirectly using [Functions::get](#) or [Functions::exec](#).
- class [HarmonySearch](#)
The [HarmonySearch](#) class runs the harmony search algorithm based on the parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.
- struct [HSParams](#)
The [HSParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [HarmonySearch.run\(\)](#) method.
- struct [Particle](#)
The [Particle](#) struct is a simple data structure used to store the global best particle along with it's fitness.
- class [ParticleSwarm](#)
The [ParticleSwarm](#) class runs the particle swarm algorithm with the given parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.
- struct [PSParams](#)
The [PSParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [ParticleSwarm.run\(\)](#) method.
- struct [RandomBounds](#)
Simple struct for storing the minimum and maximum input vector bounds for a function.

Typedefs

- `template<class T >`
`using mfuncPtr = T (*)(T *, size_t)`
Function pointer that takes two arguments `T` and `size_t`, and returns a `T` value.*

Enumerations

- `enum Algorithm { Algorithm::ParticleSwarm = 0, Algorithm::Firefly = 1, Algorithm::HarmonySearch = 2, Algorithm::Count = 3 }`
Simple enum that selects one of the search algorithms.

Variables

- `constexpr const unsigned int NUM_FUNCTIONS = _NUM_FUNCTIONS`

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Scope for all math functions

4.2.2 Typedef Documentation

4.2.2.1 mfuncPtr

```
template<class T >
using mfunc::mfuncPtr = typedef T (*)(T*, size_t)
```

Function pointer that takes two arguments `T*` and `size_t`, and returns a `T` value.

Template Parameters

<code>T</code>	Data type for vector and return value
----------------	---------------------------------------

Definition at line 28 of file [mfuncptr.h](#).

4.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

4.2.3.1 Algorithm

```
enum mfunc::Algorithm [strong]
```

Simple enum that selects one of the search algorithms.

Enumerator

ParticleSwarm	
Firefly	
HarmonySearch	
Count	

Definition at line 44 of file [experiment.h](#).

```

00045     {
00046         ParticleSwarm = 0,
00047         Firefly = 1,
00048         HarmonySearch = 2,
00049         Count = 3
00050     };

```

4.2.4 Variable Documentation

4.2.4.1 NUM_FUNCTIONS

```
constexpr const unsigned int mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS = _NUM_FUNCTIONS
```

Constant value for the total number of math functions contained in this namespace

Definition at line 67 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

4.3 util Namespace Reference

Classes

- class [IniReader](#)

The [IniReader](#) class is a simple *.ini file reader and parser.

Functions

- `template<class T = double>`
`void initArray (T *a, size_t size, T val)`
Initializes an array with some set value.
- `template<class T = double>`
`void initMatrix (T **m, size_t rows, size_t cols, T val)`
Initializes a matrix with a set value for each entry.
- `template<class T = double>`
`bool releaseArray (T *&a)`
Releases an allocated array's memory and sets the pointer to nullptr.
- `template<class T = double>`
`void releaseMatrix (T **&m, size_t rows)`
Releases an allocated matrix's memory and sets the pointer to nullptr.
- `template<class T = double>`
`T * allocArray (size_t size)`
Allocates a new array of the given data type.
- `template<class T = double>`
`T ** allocMatrix (size_t rows, size_t cols)`
Allocates a new matrix of the given data type.
- `template<class T = double>`
`void copyArray (T *src, T *dest, size_t size)`
Copies the elements from one equal-sized array to another.

4.3.1 Function Documentation

4.3.1.1 `allocArray()`

```
template<class T = double>
T* util::allocArray (
    size_t size ) [inline]
```

Allocates a new array of the given data type.

Template Parameters

<i>Data</i>	type of the array
-------------	-------------------

Parameters

<i>size</i>	Number of elements in the array
-------------	---------------------------------

Returns

Returns a pointer to the new array, or nullptr allocation fails

Definition at line 116 of file [mem.h](#).


```

00117     {
00118         return new(std::nothrow) T[size];
00119     }

```

4.3.1.2 allocMatrix()

```

template<class T = double>
T** util::allocMatrix (
    size_t rows,
    size_t cols ) [inline]

```

Allocates a new matrix of the given data type.

Template Parameters

<i>Data</i>	type of the matrix entries
-------------	----------------------------

Parameters

<i>rows</i>	The number of rows
<i>cols</i>	The number of columns

Returns

Returns a pointer to the new matrix, or nullptr if allocation fails

Definition at line 130 of file [mem.h](#).

```

00131     {
00132         T** m = (T**)allocArray<T*>(rows);
00133         if (m == nullptr) return nullptr;
00134
00135         for (size_t i = 0; i < rows; i++)
00136         {
00137             m[i] = allocArray<T>(cols);
00138             if (m[i] == nullptr)
00139             {
00140                 releaseMatrix<T>(m, rows);
00141                 return nullptr;
00142             }
00143         }
00144         return m;
00145     }
00146 }

```

4.3.1.3 copyArray()

```

template<class T = double>
void util::copyArray (
    T * src,
    T * dest,
    size_t size ) [inline]

```

Copies the elements from one equal-sized array to another.

Template Parameters

<i>Data</i>	type of the array
-------------	-------------------

Parameters

<i>src</i>	Source array from where the elements will be copied from
<i>dest</i>	Destination array from where the elements will be copied to
<i>size</i>	Number of elements in the array

Definition at line 157 of file [mem.h](#).

```

00158     {
00159         for (size_t i = 0; i < size; i++)
00160             dest[i] = src[i];
00161     }
```

4.3.1.4 `initArray()`

```

template<class T = double>
void util::initArray (
    T * a,
    size_t size,
    T val ) [inline]
```

Initializes an array with some set value.

Template Parameters

<i>Data</i>	type of array
-------------	---------------

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to array
<i>size</i>	Size of the array
<i>val</i>	Value to initialize the array to

Definition at line 29 of file [mem.h](#).

Referenced by [initMatrix\(\)](#).

```

00030     {
00031         if (a == nullptr) return;
00032
00033         for (size_t i = 0; i < size; i++)
00034         {
00035             a[i] = val;
00036         }
00037     }
```

4.3.1.5 initMatrix()

```
template<class T = double>
void util::initMatrix (
    T ** m,
    size_t rows,
    size_t cols,
    T val ) [inline]
```

Initializes a matrix with a set value for each entry.

Template Parameters

Data	type of matrix entries
------	------------------------

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Pointer to a matrix
<i>rows</i>	Number of rows in matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns in matrix
<i>val</i>	Value to initialize the matrix to

Definition at line 49 of file [mem.h](#).

References [initArray\(\)](#).

```
00050     {
00051         if (m == nullptr) return;
00052
00053         for (size_t i = 0; i < rows; i++)
00054         {
00055             initArray(m[i], cols, val);
00056         }
00057     }
```

4.3.1.6 releaseArray()

```
template<class T = double>
bool util::releaseArray (
    T *& a )
```

Releases an allocated array's memory and sets the pointer to nullptr.

Template Parameters

Data	type of array
------	---------------

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Pointer to array
----------	------------------

Definition at line 66 of file [mem.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#).

```

00067     {
00068         if (a == nullptr) return true;
00069     try
00070     {
00071         delete[] a;
00072         a = nullptr;
00073         return true;
00074     }
00075     catch (...)
00076     {
00077         return false;
00078     }
00079 }
00080

```

4.3.1.7 releaseMatrix()

```

template<class T = double>
void util::releaseMatrix (
    T **& m,
    size_t rows )

```

Releases an allocated matrix's memory and sets the pointer to nullptr.

Template Parameters

<i>Data</i>	type of the matrix
-------------	--------------------

Parameters

<i>m</i>	Pointer th the matrix
<i>rows</i>	The number of rows in the matrix

Definition at line 90 of file [mem.h](#).

Referenced by [mdata::DataTable< T >::~~DataTable\(\)](#).

```

00091     {
00092         if (m == nullptr) return;
00093     for (size_t i = 0; i < rows; i++)
00094     {
00095         if (m[i] != nullptr)
00096         {
00097             // Release each row
00098             releaseArray<T>(m[i]);
00099         }
00100     }
00101     // Release columns
00102     delete[] m;
00103     m = nullptr;
00104 }
00105

```

Chapter 5

Class Documentation

5.1 mdata::DataTable< T > Class Template Reference

The [DataTable](#) class is a simple table of values with labeled columns.

```
#include <datatable.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [DataTable](#) (size_t _rows, size_t _cols)
Construct a new Data Table object Throws std::length_error and std::bad_alloc.
- [~DataTable](#) ()
Destroy the Data Table object.
- void [clearData](#) ()
- std::string [getColLabel](#) (size_t colIndex)
Gets the string label for the column with the given index.
- void [setColLabel](#) (size_t colIndex, std::string newLabel)
Sets the string label for the column with the given index.
- T [getEntry](#) (size_t row, size_t col)
Returns the value in the table at the given row and column.
- void [setEntry](#) (size_t row, size_t col, T val)
Set the value for the table entry at the given row and column.
- bool [exportCSV](#) (const char *filePath)
Exports the contents of this [DataTable](#) to a .csv file.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>  
class mdata::DataTable< T >
```

The [DataTable](#) class is a simple table of values with labeled columns.

– Initialize a [DataTable](#) object with a specified number of rows and columns: [DataTable](#) table(rows, columns);

Set a column's label:

```
table.setColLabel(0, "Column 1");
```

Set an entry in the table:

```
table.setEntry(n, m, value);
```

Where 'n' is the row, 'm' is the column, and 'value' is the value of the entry

Export the table to a *.csv file:

```
bool success = table.exportCSV("my_file.csv");
```

Definition at line 50 of file [datatable.h](#).

5.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.1.2.1 DataTable()

```
template<class T>
mdata::DataTable< T >::DataTable (
    size_t _rows,
    size_t _cols ) [inline]
```

Construct a new Data Table object Throws std::length_error and std::bad_alloc.

Parameters

<code>_rows</code>	Number of rows in table
<code>_cols</code>	Number of columns in table

Definition at line 60 of file [datatable.h](#).

```
00060                                     : rows(_rows), cols(_cols), dataMatrix(nullptr)
00061     {
00062         if (rows == 0)
00063             throw std::length_error("Table rows must be greater than 0.");
00064         else if (cols == 0)
00065             throw std::length_error("Table columns must be greater than 0.");
00066
00067         dataMatrix = util::allocMatrix<T>(rows, cols);
00068         if (dataMatrix == nullptr)
00069             throw std::bad_alloc();
00070
00071         colLabels.resize(_cols, std::string());
00072     }
```

5.1.2.2 ~DataTable()

```
template<class T>
mdata::DataTable< T >::~~DataTable ( ) [inline]
```

Destroy the Data Table object.

Definition at line 77 of file [datatable.h](#).

References [util::releaseMatrix\(\)](#).

```
00078         {
00079             util::releaseMatrix(dataMatrix, rows);
00080         }
```

5.1.3 Member Function Documentation

5.1.3.1 clearData()

```
template<class T>
void mdata::DataTable< T >::clearData ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 82 of file [datatable.h](#).

```
00083         {
00084             util::initMatrix<T>(dataMatrix, rows, cols, 0);
00085         }
```

5.1.3.2 exportCSV()

```
template<class T>
bool mdata::DataTable< T >::exportCSV (
    const char * filePath ) [inline]
```

Exports the contents of this [DataTable](#) to a .csv file.

Parameters

<i>filePath</i>	Path to the file that will be filled with this table's values
-----------------	---

Returns

true If the file was successfully written to
false If there was an error opening the file

Definition at line 160 of file [datatable.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```

00161     {
00162         if (dataMatrix == nullptr) return false;
00163
00164         using namespace std;
00165         ofstream outFile;
00166         outFile.open(filePath, ofstream::out | ofstream::trunc);
00167         if (!outFile.good()) return false;
00168
00169         // Print column labels
00170         for (unsigned int c = 0; c < cols; c++)
00171         {
00172             outFile << colLabels[c];
00173             if (c < cols - 1) outFile << ",";
00174         }
00175
00176         outFile << endl;
00177
00178         // Print data rows
00179         for (unsigned int r = 0; r < rows; r++)
00180         {
00181             for (unsigned int c = 0; c < cols; c++)
00182             {
00183                 outFile << std::setprecision(8) << dataMatrix[r][c];
00184                 if (c < cols - 1) outFile << ",";
00185             }
00186             outFile << endl;
00187         }
00188
00189         outFile.close();
00190         return true;
00191     }

```

5.1.3.3 getColLabel()

```

template<class T>
std::string mdata::DataTable< T >::getColLabel (
    size_t colIndex ) [inline]

```

Gets the string label for the column with the given index.

Parameters

<i>colIndex</i>	Index of the column
-----------------	---------------------

Returns

std::string String value of the column label

Definition at line 93 of file [datatable.h](#).

```

00094     {
00095         if (colIndex >= colLabels.size())
00096             throw std::out_of_range("Column index out of range");
00097
00098         return colLabels[colIndex];
00099     }

```


5.1.3.4 getEntry()

```
template<class T>
T mdata::DataTable< T >::getEntry (
    size_t row,
    size_t col ) [inline]
```

Returns the value in the table at the given row and column.

Parameters

<i>row</i>	Row index of the table
<i>col</i>	Column index of the table

Returns

T Value of the entry at the given row and column

Definition at line 122 of file [datatable.h](#).

```
00123     {
00124         if (dataMatrix == nullptr)
00125             throw std::runtime_error("Data matrix not allocated");
00126         if (row >= rows)
00127             throw std::out_of_range("Table row out of range");
00128         else if (col >= cols)
00129             throw std::out_of_range("Table column out of range");
00130
00131         return dataMatrix[row][col];
00132     }
```

5.1.3.5 setColLabel()

```
template<class T>
void mdata::DataTable< T >::setColLabel (
    size_t colIndex,
    std::string newLabel ) [inline]
```

Sets the string label for the column with the given index.

Parameters

<i>colIndex</i>	Index of the column
<i>newLabel</i>	New string label for the column

Definition at line 107 of file [datatable.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```
00108     {
```

```

00109         if (colIndex >= colLabels.size())
00110             throw std::out_of_range("Column index out of range");
00111
00112         colLabels[colIndex] = newLabel;
00113     }

```

5.1.3.6 setEntry()

```

template<class T>
void mdata::DataTable< T >::setEntry (
    size_t row,
    size_t col,
    T val ) [inline]

```

Set the value for the table entry at the given row and column.

Parameters

<i>row</i>	Row index of the table
<i>col</i>	Column index of the table
<i>val</i>	New value for the entry

Definition at line 141 of file [datatable.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```

00142     {
00143         if (dataMatrix == nullptr)
00144             throw std::runtime_error("Data matrix not allocated");
00145         if (row >= rows)
00146             throw std::out_of_range("Table row out of range");
00147         else if (col >= cols)
00148             throw std::out_of_range("Table column out of range");
00149         dataMatrix[row][col] = val;
00150     }
00151 }

```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/datatable.h](#)

5.2 mfunc::Experiment< T > Class Template Reference

Contains classes for running the CS471 project experiment.

```
#include <experiment.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Experiment](#) ()
Construct a new [Experiment](#) object.
- [~Experiment](#) ()
Destroys the [Experiment](#) object.
- bool [init](#) (const char *paramFile)
Initializes the CS471 project 2 experiment. Opens the given parameter file and extracts test parameters. Allocates memory for function vectors and function bounds. Extracts all function bounds.
- int [testAllFunc](#) ()
*Executes all functions as specified in the CS471 project 4 document, records results, and outputs the data as a *.csv file.*
- int [testPS](#) ()
Tests the particle swarm algorithm for all 18 functions and then outputs the results files.
- int [testFA](#) ()
Tests the firefly algorithm for all 18 functions and then outputs the results files.
- int [testHS](#) ()
Tests the harmony search algorithm for all 18 functions and then outputs the results files.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class mfunc::Experiment< T >
```

Contains classes for running the CS471 project experiment.

The [Experiment](#) class opens a given parameter .ini file and executes the CS471 project 2 experiment with the specified parameters. [runAllFunc\(\)](#) runs all 18 functions defined in [mfunctions.h](#) a given number of times with vectors of random values that have a given number of dimensions and collects all results/data. This data is then entered into a DataTable and exported as a *.csv file.

Definition at line 63 of file [experiment.h](#).

5.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.2.2.1 Experiment()

```
template<class T >
Experiment::Experiment ( )
```

Construct a new [Experiment](#) object.

Definition at line 75 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

```
00076      : vBounds(nullptr), tPool(nullptr), resultsFile(""), execTimesFile(""), iterations(0)
00077  {
00078  }
```

5.2.2.2 ~Experiment()

```
template<class T >
Experiment::~Experiment ( )
```

Destroys the [Experiment](#) object.

Definition at line 85 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

```
00086 {
00087     releaseThreadPool();
00088     releasePopulationPool();
00089     releaseVBounds();
00090 }
```

5.2.3 Member Function Documentation

5.2.3.1 init()

```
template<class T >
bool Experiment::init (
    const char * paramFile )
```

Initializes the CS471 project 2 experiment. Opens the given parameter file and extracts test parameters. Allocates memory for function vectors and function bounds. Extracts all function bounds.

Parameters

<i>paramFile</i>	File path to the parameter ini file
------------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if initialization was successful. Otherwise false.

Definition at line 101 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

References [mfunc::Count](#), [util::IniReader::getEntry\(\)](#), [util::IniReader::getEntryAs\(\)](#), [INI_TEST_ALGORITHM](#), [INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS](#), [INI_TEST_EXECTIMESFILE](#), [INI_TEST_FUNCCALLSFILE](#), [INI_TEST_ITERATIONS](#), [INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS](#), [INI_TEST_POPULATION](#), [INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE](#), [INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE](#), [INI_TEST_SECTION](#), [INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE](#), and [util::IniReader::openFile\(\)](#).

Referenced by [runExp\(\)](#).

```
00102 {
00103     try
00104     {
00105         // Open and parse parameters file
00106         if (!iniParams.openFile(paramFile))
00107         {
00108             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to open param file: " << paramFile << endl;
00109             return false;
00110         }
00111     }
```

```

00112         // Extract test parameters from ini file
00113         long numberSol = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_POPULATION);
00114         long numberDim = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS);
00115         long numberIter = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_ITERATIONS);
00116         long numberThreads = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(
INI_TEST_SECTION, INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS);
00117         unsigned int selectedAlg = iniParams.getEntryAs<unsigned int>(
INI_TEST_SECTION, INI_TEST_ALGORITHM);
00118         resultsFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE);
00119         worstFitnessFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE);
00120         execTimesFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_EXECTIMESFILE);
00121         funcCallsFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_FUNCALLSFILE);
00122         populationsFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE);
00123
00124         // Verify test parameters
00125         if (numberSol <= 0)
00126         {
00127             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00128                 << INI_TEST_POPULATION << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
paramFile << endl;
00129             return false;
00130         }
00131         else if (numberDim <= 0)
00132         {
00133             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00134                 << INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
paramFile << endl;
00135             return false;
00136         }
00137         else if (numberIter <= 0)
00138         {
00139             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00140                 << INI_TEST_ITERATIONS << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
paramFile << endl;
00141             return false;
00142         }
00143         else if (numberThreads <= 0)
00144         {
00145             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00146                 << INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
paramFile << endl;
00147             return false;
00148         }
00149         else if (selectedAlg >= static_cast<unsigned int>(Algorithm::Count))
00150         {
00151             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00152                 << INI_TEST_ALGORITHM << " entry missing or out of bounds: " << paramFile
<< endl;
00153             return false;
00154         }
00155
00156         // Cast iterations and test algorithm to correct types
00157         iterations = (size_t)numberIter;
00158         selAlg = static_cast<Algorithm>(selectedAlg);
00159
00160         // Print test parameters to console
00161         cout << "Population size: " << numberSol << endl;
00162         cout << "Dimensions: " << numberDim << endl;
00163         cout << "Iterations: " << iterations << endl;
00164
00165         // Allocate memory for all population objects. We need one for each thread to prevent conflicts.
00166         if (!allocatePopulationPool((size_t)numberThreads * 2, (size_t)numberSol, (size_t)numberDim))
00167         {
00168             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to allocate populations." << endl;
00169             return false;
00170         }
00171
00172         // Allocate memory for function vector bounds
00173         if (!allocateVBounds())
00174         {
00175             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to allocate vector bounds array." << endl;
00176             return false;
00177         }
00178
00179         // Fill function bounds array with data parsed from iniParams
00180         if (!parseFuncBounds())
00181         {
00182             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to parse vector bounds array." << endl;
00183             return false;

```

```

00184     }
00185
00186     // Allocate thread pool
00187     if (!allocateThreadPool((size_t)numberThreads))
00188     {
00189         cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to allocate thread pool." << endl;
00190         return false;
00191     }
00192
00193     cout << "Started " << numberThreads << " worker threads ..." << endl;
00194
00195     // Ready to run an experiment
00196     return true;
00197 }
00198 catch (const std::exception& ex)
00199 {
00200     cerr << "Exception occurred while initializing experiment: " << ex.what() << endl;
00201     return false;
00202 }
00203 catch (...)
00204 {
00205     cerr << "Unknown Exception occurred while initializing experiment." << endl;
00206     return false;
00207 }
00208 }

```

5.2.3.2 testAllFunc()

```

template<class T >
int Experiment::testAllFunc ( )

```

Executes all functions as specified in the CS471 project 4 document, records results, and outputs the data as a *.csv file.

Returns

Returns 0 on success. Returns a non-zero error code on failure.

Definition at line 217 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

References [mfunc::Firefly](#), [mfunc::HarmonySearch](#), [mfunc::ParticleSwarm](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

Referenced by [runExp\(\)](#).

```

00218 {
00219     // Run the selected algorithm
00220     switch (selAlg)
00221     {
00222     case Algorithm::ParticleSwarm:
00223         return testPS();
00224         break;
00225     case Algorithm::Firefly:
00226         return testFA();
00227         break;
00228     case Algorithm::HarmonySearch:
00229         return testHS();
00230         break;
00231     default:
00232         cout << "Error: Invalid algorithm selected." << endl;
00233         break;
00234     }
00235
00236     return 1;
00237 }

```

5.2.3.3 testFA()

```
template<class T >
int Experiment::testFA ( )
```

Tests the firefly algorithm for all 18 functions and then outputs the results files.

Returns

Returns a non-zero error code on failure, otherwise returns zero on success

Definition at line 387 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

References [mfunc::FAParams< T >::bestFitnessTable](#), [ThreadPool::enqueue\(\)](#), [mdata::DataTable< T >::exportCSV\(\)](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::fitTableCol](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::fMaxBound](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::fMinBound](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::fPtr](#), [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::iterations](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::mainPop](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::nextPop](#), [mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::popFile](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::resetCallCounters\(\)](#), [RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN](#), [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), [mdata::DataTable< T >::setColLabel\(\)](#), [mdata::DataTable< T >::setEntry\(\)](#), and [mfunc::FAParams< T >::worstFitnessTable](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testAllFunc\(\)](#).

```
00388 {
00389     // Prepare alg parameter template struct and results tables
00390     const FAParams<T> paramTemplate = createFAParamsTemplate();
00391     mdata::DataTable<T> resultsTable(iterations, 18);
00392     mdata::DataTable<T> worstTable(iterations, 18);
00393     mdata::DataTable<T> execTimesTable(1, 18);
00394     mdata::DataTable<T> funcCallsTable(1, 18);
00395     std::vector<std::future<int>> testFutures;
00396
00397     // Reset objective function call counters
00398     mfunc::Functions<T>::resetCallCounters();
00399
00400     // Queue up a threaded task for each of the 18 objective functions
00401     for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00402     {
00403         // Set results table column labels
00404         auto desc = mfunc::FunctionDesc::get(f);
00405         resultsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00406         worstTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00407         execTimesTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00408         funcCallsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00409
00410         // Create new parameters struct for current function and set parameters
00411         FAParams<T> params(paramTemplate);
00412         params.popFile = util::s_replace(populationsFile, "%FUNC%", std::to_string(f));
00413         params.bestFitnessTable = &resultsTable;
00414         params.worstFitnessTable = &worstTable;
00415         params.fitTableCol = f - 1;
00416         params.mainPop = nullptr;
00417         params.fPtr = mfunc::Functions<T>::get(f);
00418         params.fMinBound = vBounds[f-1].min;
00419         params.fMaxBound = vBounds[f-1].max;
00420         params.iterations = iterations;
00421
00422         // Add search algorithm run to thread pool queue
00423         testFutures.emplace_back(
00424             tPool->enqueue(&Experiment<T>::runFAThreaded, this,
00425                 params, &execTimesTable, 0, f - 1)
00426         );
00427
00428         cout << "Executing firefly ..." << endl << flush;
00429
00430         // Wait for all threads to finish
00431         waitThreadFutures(testFutures);
00432         testFutures.clear();
00433
00434         cout << endl;
00435
00436         // Output objective function call counter values to .csv file
```

```

00437     if (!funcCallsFile.empty())
00438     {
00439         for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00440             funcCallsTable.setEntry(0, f - 1,
00441                                     mfunc::Functions<T>::getCallCounter(f));
00442         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(funcCallsFile,
00443                                             RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00444         if (funcCallsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00445             cout << "Function call counts written to: " << outFile << endl;
00446         else
00447             cout << "Unable to function call counts file: " << outFile << endl;
00448     }
00449     // Output best fitness values to .csv file
00450     if (!resultsFile.empty())
00451     {
00452         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(resultsFile,
00453                                             RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00454         if (resultsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00455             cout << "Best fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00456         else
00457             cout << "Unable to open results file: " << outFile << endl;
00458     }
00459     // Output worst fitness values to .csv file
00460     if (!worstFitnessFile.empty())
00461     {
00462         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(worstFitnessFile,
00463                                             RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00464         if (worstTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00465             cout << "Worst fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00466         else
00467             cout << "Unable to open worst fitness file: " << outFile << endl;
00468     }
00469     // Output execution times to .csv file
00470     if (!execTimesFile.empty())
00471     {
00472         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(execTimesFile,
00473                                             RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00474         if (execTimesTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00475             cout << "Execution times written to: " << outFile << endl;
00476         else
00477             cout << "Unable to open execution times file: " << outFile << endl;
00478     }
00479     return 0;
00480 }

```

5.2.3.4 testHS()

```

template<class T >
int Experiment::testHS ( )

```

Tests the harmony search algorithm for all 18 functions and then outputs the results files.

Returns

Returns a non-zero error code on failure, otherwise returns zero on success

Definition at line 527 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

References [mfunc::FAParams< T >::alpha](#), [mfunc::HSParams< T >::bestFitnessTable](#), [mfunc::FAParams< T >::betamin](#), [mfunc::HSParams< T >::bw](#), [mfunc::PSParams< T >::c1](#), [mfunc::PSParams< T >::c2](#), [ThreadPool::enqueue\(\)](#), [mdata::DataTable< T >::exportCSV\(\)](#), [mfunc::HSParams< T >::fitTableCol](#), [mfunc::HSParams<](#)

T >::fMaxBound, mfunc::HSParams< T >::fMinBound, mfunc::HSParams< T >::fPtr, mfunc::FAParams< T >::gamma, mfunc::FunctionDesc::get(), mfunc::Functions< T >::get(), util::IniReader::getEntry(), util::IniReader::getEntryAs(), mfunc::HSParams< T >::hmcr, INI_FA_ALPHA, INI_FA_BETAMIN, INI_FA_GAMMA, INI_FA_SECTION, INI_HS_BW, INI_HS_HMCR, INI_HS_PAR, INI_HS_SECTION, INI_PSO_C1, INI_PSO_C2, INI_PSO_K, INI_PSO_SECTION, mfunc::HSParams< T >::iterations, mfunc::PSParams< T >::k, mfunc::HSParams< T >::mainPop, mfunc::RandomBounds< T >::max, mfunc::RandomBounds< T >::min, mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS, mfunc::HSParams< T >::par, PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA, PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETA_MIN, PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA, PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW, PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR, PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR, PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1, PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2, PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K, mfunc::HSParams< T >::popFile, mfunc::Functions< T >::resetCallCounters(), RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run(), mdata::DataTable< T >::setColLabel(), mdata::DataTable< T >::setEntry(), ThreadPool::stopAndJoinAll(), and mfunc::HSParams< T >::worstFitnessTable.

Referenced by mfunc::Experiment< T >::testAllFunc().

```

00528 {
00529     // Prepare alg parameter template struct and results tables
00530     const HSParams<T> paramTemplate = createHSParamsTemplate();
00531     mdata::DataTable<T> resultsTable(iterations, 18);
00532     mdata::DataTable<T> worstTable(iterations, 18);
00533     mdata::DataTable<T> execTimesTable(1, 18);
00534     mdata::DataTable<T> funcCallsTable(1, 18);
00535     std::vector<std::future<int>> testFutures;
00536
00537     // Reset objective function call counters
00538     mfunc::Functions<T>::resetCallCounters();
00539
00540     // Queue up a threaded task for each of the 18 objective functions
00541     for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00542     {
00543         // Set results table column labels
00544         auto desc = mfunc::FunctionDesc::get(f);
00545         resultsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00546         worstTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00547         execTimesTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00548         funcCallsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00549
00550         // Create new parameters struct for current function and set parameters
00551         HSParams<T> params(paramTemplate);
00552         params.popFile = util::s_replace(populationsFile, "%FUNC%", std::to_string(f));
00553         params.bestFitnessTable = &resultsTable;
00554         params.worstFitnessTable = &worstTable;
00555         params.fitTableCol = f - 1;
00556         params.mainPop = nullptr;
00557         params.fPtr = mfunc::Functions<T>::get(f);
00558         params.fMinBound = vBounds[f-1].min;
00559         params.fMaxBound = vBounds[f-1].max;
00560         params.iterations = iterations;
00561
00562         // Add search algorithm run to thread pool queue
00563         testFutures.emplace_back(
00564             tPool->enqueue(&Experiment<T>::runHSThreaded, this,
00565                 params, &execTimesTable, 0, f - 1)
00566         );
00567
00568         cout << "Executing harmony search ..." << endl << flush;
00569
00570         waitThreadFutures(testFutures);
00571
00572         // Clear thread futures
00573         testFutures.clear();
00574
00575         cout << endl;
00576
00577         // Output objective function call counter values to .csv file
00578         if (!funcCallsFile.empty())
00579         {
00580             for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00581                 funcCallsTable.setEntry(0, f - 1,
00582                     mfunc::Functions<T>::getCallCounter(f));
00583
00584             std::string outFile = util::s_replace(funcCallsFile,
00585                 RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00586             if (funcCallsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00587                 cout << "Function call counts written to: " << outFile << endl;
00588             else
00589                 cout << "Unable to function call counts file: " << outFile << endl;
00590         }
00591     }
00592 }

```

```

00589
00590 // Output best fitness values to .csv file
00591 if (!resultsFile.empty())
00592 {
00593     std::string outFile = util::s_replace(resultsFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00594     if (resultsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00595         cout << "Best fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00596     else
00597         cout << "Unable to open results file: " << outFile << endl;
00598 }
00599
00600 // Output worst fitness values to .csv file
00601 if (!worstFitnessFile.empty())
00602 {
00603     std::string outFile = util::s_replace(worstFitnessFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00604     if (worstTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00605         cout << "Worst fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00606     else
00607         cout << "Unable to open worst fitness file: " << outFile << endl;
00608 }
00609
00610 // Output execution times to .csv file
00611 if (!execTimesFile.empty())
00612 {
00613     std::string outFile = util::s_replace(execTimesFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00614     if (execTimesTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00615         cout << "Execution times written to: " << outFile << endl;
00616     else
00617         cout << "Unable to open execution times file: " << outFile << endl;
00618 }
00619
00620 return 0;
00621 }

```

5.2.3.5 testPS()

```

template<class T >
int Experiment::testPS ( )

```

Tests the particle swarm algorithm for all 18 functions and then outputs the results files.

Returns

Returns a non-zero error code on failure, otherwise returns zero on success

Definition at line 246 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

References [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::bestFitnessTable](#), [ThreadPool::enqueue\(\)](#), [mdata::DataTable< T >::exportCSV\(\)](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fitTableCol](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fMaxBound](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fMinBound](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fPtr](#), [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::iterations](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::mainPop](#), [mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::pbPop](#), [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::popFile](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::resetCallCounters\(\)](#), [RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN](#), [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), [mdata::DataTable< T >::setColLabel\(\)](#), [mdata::DataTable< T >::setEntry\(\)](#), and [mfunc::PSPParams< T >::worstFitnessTable](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testAllFunc\(\)](#).

```

00247 {
00248     // Prepare alg parameter template struct and results tables
00249     const PSPParams<T> paramTemplate = createPSPParamsTemplate();
00250     mdata::DataTable<T> resultsTable(iterations, 18);
00251     mdata::DataTable<T> worstTable(iterations, 18);
00252     mdata::DataTable<T> execTimesTable(1, 18);
00253     mdata::DataTable<T> funcCallsTable(1, 18);
00254     std::vector<std::future<int>> testFutures;
00255
00256     // Reset objective function call counters
00257     mfunc::Functions<T>::resetCallCounters();
00258
00259     // Queue up a threaded task for each of the 18 objective functions
00260     for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00261     {
00262         // Set results table column labels
00263         auto desc = mfunc::FunctionDesc::get(f);
00264         resultsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00265         worstTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00266         execTimesTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00267         funcCallsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00268
00269         // Create new parameters struct for current function and set parameters
00270         PSPParams<T> params(paramTemplate);
00271         params.popFile = util::s_replace(populationsFile, "%FUNC%", std::to_string(f));
00272         params.bestFitnessTable = &resultsTable;
00273         params.worstFitnessTable = &worstTable;
00274         params.fitTableCol = f - 1;
00275         params.mainPop = nullptr;
00276         params.pbPop = nullptr;
00277         params.fPtr = mfunc::Functions<T>::get(f);
00278         params.fMinBound = vBounds[f-1].min;
00279         params.fMaxBound = vBounds[f-1].max;
00280         params.iterations = iterations;
00281
00282         // Add search algorithm run to thread pool queue
00283         testFutures.emplace_back(
00284             tPool->enqueue(&Experiment<T>::runPSThreaded, this,
00285                 params, &execTimesTable, 0, f - 1)
00286         );
00287
00288         cout << "Executing particle swarm ..." << endl << flush;
00289
00290         // Wait for threads to finish running all functions
00291         waitThreadFutures(testFutures);
00292         testFutures.clear();
00293
00294         cout << endl;
00295
00296         // Output objective function call counter values to .csv file
00297         if (!funcCallsFile.empty())
00298         {
00299             for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00300                 funcCallsTable.setEntry(0, f - 1,
00301                     mfunc::Functions<T>::getCallCounter(f));
00302
00303             std::string outFile = util::s_replace(funcCallsFile,
00304                 RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00305             if (funcCallsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00306                 cout << "Function call counts written to: " << outFile << endl;
00307             else
00308                 cout << "Unable to function call counts file: " << outFile << endl;
00309
00310             // Output best fitness values to .csv file
00311             if (!resultsFile.empty())
00312             {
00313                 std::string outFile = util::s_replace(resultsFile,
00314                     RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00315                 if (resultsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00316                     cout << "Best fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00317                 else
00318                     cout << "Unable to open results file: " << outFile << endl;
00319
00320                 // Output worst fitness values to .csv file
00321                 if (!worstFitnessFile.empty())
00322                 {
00323                     std::string outFile = util::s_replace(worstFitnessFile,
00324                         RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00325                     if (worstTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00326                         cout << "Worst fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00327                     else
00328                         cout << "Unable to open worst fitness file: " << outFile << endl;
00329                 }
00330             }
00331         }
00332     }
00333 }

```

```

00329     // Output execution times to .csv file
00330     if (!execTimesFile.empty())
00331     {
00332         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(execTimesFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00333         if (execTimesTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00334             cout << "Execution times written to: " << outFile << endl;
00335         else
00336             cout << "Unable to open execution times file: " << outFile << endl;
00337     }
00338
00339     return 0;
00340 }

```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/experiment.h](#)
- [src/experiment.cpp](#)

5.3 mfunc::FAParams< T > Struct Template Reference

The [FAParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [Firefly.run\(\)](#) method.

```
#include <firefly.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [FAParams \(\)](#)
Construct a new [FAParams](#) object.

Public Attributes

- std::string [popFile](#)
- mdata::DataTable< T > * [bestFitnessTable](#)
- mdata::DataTable< T > * [worstFitnessTable](#)
- size_t [fitTableCol](#)
- mdata::Population< T > * [mainPop](#)
- mdata::Population< T > * [nextPop](#)
- mfuncPtr< T > [fPtr](#)
- T [fMinBound](#)
- T [fMaxBound](#)
- unsigned int [iterations](#)
- double [alpha](#)
- double [betamin](#)
- double [gamma](#)

5.3.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct mfunc::FAParams< T >
```

The [FAParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [Firefly.run\(\)](#) method.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the search algorithm
----------	--

Definition at line 39 of file [firefly.h](#).

5.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.3.2.1 FAParams()

```
template<class T>
mfunc::FAParams< T >::FAParams ( ) [inline]
```

Construct a new [FAParams](#) object.

Definition at line 58 of file [firefly.h](#).

```
00059     {
00060         popFile = "";
00061         bestFitnessTable = nullptr;
00062         worstFitnessTable = nullptr;
00063         fitTableCol = 0;
00064         mainPop = nullptr;
00065         nextPop = nullptr;
00066         fPtr = nullptr;
00067         fMinBound = 0;
00068         fMaxBound = 0;
00069         iterations = 0;
00070         alpha = 0;
00071         betamin = 0;
00072         gamma = 0;
00073     }
```

5.3.3 Member Data Documentation

5.3.3.1 alpha

```
template<class T>
double mfunc::FAParams< T >::alpha
```

Definition at line 51 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.3.3.2 bestFitnessTable

```
template<class T>
mdata::DataTable<T>* mfunc::FAParams< T >::bestFitnessTable
```

Definition at line 42 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.3 betamin

```
template<class T>
double mfunc::FAParams< T >::betamin
```

Definition at line 52 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.3.3.4 fitTableCol

```
template<class T>
size_t mfunc::FAParams< T >::fitTableCol
```

Definition at line 44 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.5 fMaxBound

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::FAParams< T >::fMaxBound
```

Definition at line 49 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.6 fMinBound

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::FAParams< T >::fMinBound
```

Definition at line 48 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.7 fPtr

```
template<class T>
mfuncPtr<T> mfunc::FAParams< T >::fPtr
```

Definition at line 47 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.8 gamma

```
template<class T>
double mfunc::FAParams< T >::gamma
```

Definition at line 53 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.3.3.9 iterations

```
template<class T>
unsigned int mfunc::FAParams< T >::iterations
```

Definition at line 50 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.10 mainPop

```
template<class T>
mdata::Population<T>* mfunc::FAParams< T >::mainPop
```

Definition at line 45 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.11 nextPop

```
template<class T>
mdata::Population<T>* mfunc::FAParams< T >::nextPop
```

Definition at line 46 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.12 popFile

```
template<class T>
std::string mfunc::FAParams< T >::popFile
```

Definition at line 41 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

5.3.3.13 worstFitnessTable

```
template<class T>
mdata::DataTable<T>* mfunc::FAParams< T >::worstFitnessTable
```

Definition at line 43 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [include/firefly.h](#)

5.4 mfunc::Firefly< T > Class Template Reference

The [Firefly](#) class runs the firefly algorithm with the given parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

```
#include <firefly.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Firefly](#) ()
Construct a new [Firefly](#) object.
- [~Firefly](#) ()=default
- int [run](#) ([FAParams](#)< T > p)
Runs the firefly algorithm with the given parameters.

5.4.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class mfunc::Firefly< T >
```

The [Firefly](#) class runs the firefly algorithm with the given parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the algorithm
----------	---------------------------------

Definition at line 83 of file [firefly.h](#).

5.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.4.2.1 Firefly()

```
template<class T >
mfunc::Firefly< T >::Firefly ( )
```

Construct a new [Firefly](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the algorithm
----------	---------------------------------

Definition at line 106 of file [firefly.h](#).

```
00107      : seed(), engine(seed()), rchance(0, 1)
00108 {
00109 }
```

5.4.2.2 ~Firefly()

```
template<class T>
mfunc::Firefly< T >::~~Firefly ( ) [default]
```

5.4.3 Member Function Documentation

5.4.3.1 run()

```
template<class T >
int mfunc::Firefly< T >::run (
    FAParams< T > p )
```

Runs the firefly algorithm with the given parameters.

Template Parameters

T	Data type used by the algorithm
-----	---------------------------------

Parameters

p	Parameters for the algorithm
-----	------------------------------

Returns

Returns a non-zero error code on failure, or zero on success

Definition at line 119 of file `firefly.h`.

References `mfunc::FAParams< T >::alpha`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::bestFitnessTable`, `BETA_INIT`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::betamin`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::fitTableCol`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::fMaxBound`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::fMinBound`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::fPtr`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::gamma`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::iterations`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::mainPop`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::nextPop`, `mfunc::FAParams< T >::popFile`, `POPFIL_GEN_PATTERN`, `util::releaseArray()`, and `mfunc::FAParams< T >::worstFitnessTable`.

Referenced by `mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA()`.

```

00120 {
00121     if (p.mainPop == nullptr || p.nextPop == nullptr || p.fPtr == nullptr)
00122         return 1;
00123
00124     // Get population information
00125     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00126     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00127
00128     T* solBuffer = util::allocArray<T>(dimSize);
00129     if (solBuffer == nullptr)
00130         return 2;
00131
00132     // Generate population vectors
00133     if (!p.nextPop->generate(p.fMinBound, p.fMaxBound))
00134         return 3;
00135
00136     // Calculate fitness for all population vectors
00137     if (!p.nextPop->calcAllFitness(p.fPtr))
00138         return 4;
00139
00140     // Sort population from worst to best
00141     p.nextPop->sortFitnessDescend();
00142
00143     for (unsigned int iter = 0; iter < p.iterations; iter++)
00144     {
00145         p.mainPop->copyAllFrom(p.nextPop);
00146
00147         for (size_t firefly_i = 0; firefly_i < popSize; firefly_i++)
00148         {
00149             evaluate(p, solBuffer, firefly_i);
00150         }
00151
00152         p.nextPop->sortFitnessDescend();
00153
00154         // Store best fitness for this iteration
00155         if (p.bestFitnessTable != nullptr)
00156             p.bestFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.nextPop->getFitness(popSize - 1));
00157
00158         // Store worst fitness for this iteration
00159         if (p.worstFitnessTable != nullptr)
00160             p.worstFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.nextPop->getFitness(0));
00161
00162         // Dump population vectors to file
00163         if (!p.popFile.empty())
00164             p.nextPop->outputPopulationCsv(util::s_replace(p.popFile, std::string(
POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN), std::to_string(iter)));
00165     }
00166
00167     util::releaseArray(solBuffer);
00168
00169     return 0;
00170 }

```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/firefly.h](#)

5.5 mfunc::FunctionDesc Struct Reference

[get\(\)](#) returns a function's description Returns a C-string description for the given function id if the id is valid. Otherwise returns null

```
#include <mfunctions.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static const char * [get](#) (unsigned int f)

5.5.1 Detailed Description

[get\(\)](#) returns a function's description Returns a C-string description for the given function id if the id is valid. Otherwise returns null

Parameters

<i>f</i>	Function id to retrieve the description for
----------	---

Returns

A C-string containing the function description if id is valid, otherwise null.

Definition at line 76 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

5.5.2 Member Function Documentation

5.5.2.1 get()

```
static const char* mfunc::FunctionDesc::get (
    unsigned int f ) [inline], [static]
```

Definition at line 78 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_ackleysOneDesc](#), [_ackleysOneId](#), [_ackleysTwoDesc](#), [_ackleysTwold](#), [_alpineDesc](#), [_alpineId](#), [_dejongDesc](#), [_dejongId](#), [_eggHolderDesc](#), [_eggHolderId](#), [_griewangkDesc](#), [_griewangkId](#), [_levyDesc](#), [_levyId](#), [_mastersCosineWaveDesc](#), [_mastersCosineWaveId](#), [_michalewiczDesc](#), [_michalewiczId](#), [_pathologicalDesc](#), [_pathologicalId](#), [_quarticDesc](#), [_quarticId](#), [_ranaDesc](#), [_ranaId](#), [_rastriginDesc](#), [_rastriginId](#), [_rosenbrokDesc](#), [_rosenbrokId](#), [_schwefelDesc](#), [_schwefelId](#), [_sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc](#), [_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId](#), [_stepDesc](#), [_stepId](#), [_stretchedVSineWaveDesc](#), and [_stretchedVSineWaveId](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```

00079     {
00080         switch (f)
00081         {
00082             case _schwefelId:
00083                 return _schwefelDesc;
00084             case _dejongId:
00085                 return _dejongDesc;
00086             case _rosenbrokId:
00087                 return _rosenbrokDesc;
00088             case _rastriginId:
00089                 return _rastriginDesc;
00090             case _griewangkId:
00091                 return _griewangkDesc;
00092             case _sineEnvelopeSineWaveId:
00093                 return _sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc;
00094             case _stretchedVSineWaveId:
00095                 return _stretchedVSineWaveDesc;
00096             case _ackleysOneId:
00097                 return _ackleysOneDesc;
00098             case _ackleysTwoId:
00099                 return _ackleysTwoDesc;
00100             case _eggHolderId:
00101                 return _eggHolderDesc;
00102             case _ranaId:
00103                 return _ranaDesc;
00104             case _pathologicalId:
00105                 return _pathologicalDesc;
00106             case _michalewiczId:
00107                 return _michalewiczDesc;
00108             case _mastersCosineWaveId:
00109                 return _mastersCosineWaveDesc;
00110             case _quarticId:
00111                 return _quarticDesc;
00112             case _levyId:
00113                 return _levyDesc;
00114             case _stepId:
00115                 return _stepDesc;
00116             case _alpineId:
00117                 return _alpineDesc;
00118             default:
00119                 return NULL;
00120         }
00121     }

```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [include/mfunctions.h](#)

5.6 mfunc::Functions< T > Struct Template Reference

Struct containing all static math functions. A function can be called directly by name, or indirectly using [Functions::get](#) or [Functions::exec](#).

```
#include <mfunctions.h>
```

Static Public Member Functions

- static T [schwefel](#) (T *v, size_t n)
Function 1. Implementation of Schwefel's mathematical function.
- static T [dejong](#) (T *v, size_t n)
Function 2. Implementation of 1st De Jong's mathematical function.
- static T [rosenbrok](#) (T *v, size_t n)
Function 3. Implementation of the Rosenbrock mathematical function.
- static T [rastrigin](#) (T *v, size_t n)
Function 4. Implementation of the Rastrigin mathematical function.
- static T [griewangk](#) (T *v, size_t n)

- Function 5. Implementation of the Griewangk mathematical function.*

 - static T [sineEnvelopeSineWave](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 6. Implementation of the Sine Envelope Sine Wave mathematical function.*

 - static T [stretchedVSineWave](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 7. Implementation of the Stretched V Sine Wave mathematical function.*

 - static T [ackleysOne](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 8. Implementation of Ackley's One mathematical function.*

 - static T [ackleysTwo](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 9. Implementation of Ackley's Two mathematical function.*

 - static T [eggHolder](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 10. Implementation of the Egg Holder mathematical function.*

 - static T [rana](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 11. Implementation of the Rana mathematical function.*

 - static T [pathological](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 12. Implementation of the Pathological mathematical function.*

 - static T [mastersCosineWave](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 14. Implementation of the Masters Cosine Wave mathematical function.*

 - static T [michalewicz](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 13. Implementation of the Michalewicz mathematical function.*

 - static T [quartic](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 15. Implementation of the Quartic mathematical function.*

 - static T [levy](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 16. Implementation of the Levy mathematical function.*

 - static T [step](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 17. Implementation of the Step mathematical function.*

 - static T [alpine](#) (T *v, size_t n)
- Function 18. Implementation of the Alpine mathematical function.*

 - static mfuncPtr< T > [get](#) (unsigned int f)

Returns a function pointer to the math function with the given id.

 - static bool [exec](#) (unsigned int f, T *v, size_t n, T &outResult)

Executes a specific function Executes the function with the given id and returns true on success. Otherwise returns false if id is invalid.

 - static T [nthroot](#) (T x, T n)
 - static T [w](#) (T x)
 - static size_t [getCallCounter](#) (unsigned int f)

Returns the number of times the specified function id has been executed.

 - static void [resetCallCounters](#) ()

Resets all function call counters to zero.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct mfunc::Functions< T >
```

Struct containing all static math functions. A function can be called directly by name, or indirectly using [Functions::get](#) or [Functions::exec](#).

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type for function calculations
----------	-------------------------------------

Definition at line 132 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

5.6.2 Member Function Documentation

5.6.2.1 ackleysOne()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::ackleysOne (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 8. Implementation of Ackley's One mathematical function.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 385 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_ackleysOneld](#).

```
00386 {
00387     fCounterInc(_ackleysOneId);
00388     T f = 0.0;
00389     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00390     {
00391         T a = (static_cast<T>(1.0) / std::pow(static_cast<T>(M_E), static_cast<T>(0.2))) * std::sqrt(v[i]*v
00392 [i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]);
00393         T b = static_cast<T>(3.0) * (std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) * v[i]) + std::sin(static_cast<T>(2.0) *
00394 v[i+1]));
00395         f += a + b;
00396     }
00397     return f;
00398 }
00399 }
```

5.6.2.2 ackleysTwo()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::ackleysTwo (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 9. Implementation of Ackley's Two mathematical function.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 411 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_ackleysTwold](#).

```

00412 {
00413     fCounterInc(_ackleysTwoId);
00414
00415     T f = 0.0;
00416
00417     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00418     {
00419         T a = static_cast<T>(20.0) / std::pow(static_cast<T>(M_E), static_cast<T>(0.2) * std::sqrt((v[i]*v[
00419 i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]) / static_cast<T>(2.0)));
00420         T b = std::pow(static_cast<T>(M_E), static_cast<T>(0.5) *
00421             (std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) * static_cast<T>(M_PI) * v[i]) + std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) *
00421 static_cast<T>(M_PI) * v[i+1])));
00422         f += static_cast<T>(20.0) + static_cast<T>(M_E) - a - b;
00423     }
00424
00425     return f;
00426 }
```

5.6.2.3 alpine()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::alpine (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 18. Implementation of the Alpine mathematical function.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 659 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_alpineld](#).

```

00660 {
00661     fCounterInc(_alpineId);
00662
00663     T f = 0.0;
00664
00665     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00666     {
00667         f += std::abs(v[i] * std::sin(v[i]) + static_cast<T>(0.1)*v[i]);
00668     }
00669
00670     return f;
00671 }

```

5.6.2.4 dejong()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::dejong (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]

```

Function 2. Implementation of 1st De Jong's mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 225 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_dejongId](#).

```

00226 {
00227     fCounterInc(_dejongId);
00228
00229     T f = 0.0;
00230
00231     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00232     {
00233         f += v[i] * v[i];
00234     }
00235
00236     return f;
00237 }

```

5.6.2.5 eggHolder()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::eggHolder (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]

```

Function 10. Implementation of the Egg Holder mathematical function.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 438 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_eggHolderId](#).

```

00439 {
00440     fCounterInc(_eggHolderId);
00441
00442     T f = 0.0;
00443
00444     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00445     {
00446         T a = static_cast<T>(-1.0) * v[i] * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i] - v[i+1] - static_cast<T>(47.0
00447     ))));
00448         T b = (v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(47)) * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(47.0) + (
00449         v[i]/static_cast<T>(2.0))));
00450         f += a - b;
00451     }
00452     return f;
00453 }
```

5.6.2.6 exec()

```

template<class T >
bool mfunc::Functions< T >::exec (
    unsigned int f,
    T * v,
    size_t n,
    T & outResult ) [static]
```

Executes a specific function Executes the function with the given id and returns true on success. Otherwise returns false if id is invalid.

Parameters

<i>f</i>	Function id to execute
<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'
<i>outResult</i>	Output reference variable for the result of the mathematical function

Returns

true if 'f' is a valid id and the function was ran. Otherwise false.

Definition at line 743 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

```

00744 {
00745     auto fPtr = get(f);
00746     if (fPtr == nullptr) return false;
00747
00748     outResult = fPtr(v, n);
00749     return true;
00750 }

```

5.6.2.7 get()

```

template<class T >
mfunc::mfuncPtr< T > mfunc::Functions< T >::get (
    unsigned int f ) [static]

```

Returns a function pointer to the math function with the given id.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type to be used in the function's calculations
----------	---

Parameters

<i>f</i>	Id of the function (1-18)
----------	---------------------------

Returns

mfunc::mfuncPtr<T> Function pointer to the associated function, or nullptr if the id is invalid.

Definition at line 685 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_ackleysOneId](#), [_ackleysTwoId](#), [_alpineId](#), [_dejongId](#), [_eggHolderId](#), [_griewangkId](#), [_levyId](#), [_mastersCosineWaveId](#), [_michalewiczId](#), [_pathologicalId](#), [_quarticId](#), [_ranald](#), [_rastriginId](#), [_rosenbrokId](#), [_schwefelId](#), [_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId](#), [_stepId](#), and [_stretchedVSineWaveId](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```

00686 {
00687     switch (f)
00688     {
00689         case _schwefelId:
00690             return Functions<T>::schwefel;
00691         case _dejongId:
00692             return Functions<T>::dejong;
00693         case _rosenbrokId:
00694             return Functions<T>::rosenbrok;
00695         case _rastriginId:
00696             return Functions<T>::rastrigin;
00697         case _griewangkId:
00698             return Functions<T>::griewangk;
00699         case _sineEnvelopeSineWaveId:
00700             return Functions<T>::sineEnvelopeSineWave;
00701         case _stretchedVSineWaveId:
00702             return Functions<T>::stretchedVSineWave;
00703         case _ackleysOneId:
00704             return Functions<T>::ackleysOne;
00705         case _ackleysTwoId:
00706             return Functions<T>::ackleysTwo;
00707         case _eggHolderId:

```

```

00708         return Functions<T>::eggHolder;
00709     case _ranaId:
00710         return Functions<T>::rana;
00711     case _pathologicalId:
00712         return Functions<T>::pathological;
00713     case _michalewiczId:
00714         return Functions<T>::michalewicz;
00715     case _mastersCosineWaveId:
00716         return Functions<T>::mastersCosineWave;
00717     case _quarticId:
00718         return Functions<T>::quartic;
00719     case _levyId:
00720         return Functions<T>::levy;
00721     case _stepId:
00722         return Functions<T>::step;
00723     case _alpineId:
00724         return Functions<T>::alpine;
00725     default:
00726         return nullptr;
00727     }
00728 }

```

5.6.2.8 getCallCounter()

```

template<class T >
size_t mfunc::Functions< T >::getCallCounter (
    unsigned int f ) [static]

```

Returns the number of times the specified function id has been executed.

Returns

size_t Number of times the given function id has been executed

Definition at line 758 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_NUM_FUNCTIONS](#).

```

00759 {
00760     if (f == 0 || f > _NUM_FUNCTIONS)
00761         return 0;
00762     return fCallCounters[f - 1];
00763 }
00764 }

```

5.6.2.9 griewangk()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::griewangk (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]

```

Function 5. Implementation of the Griewangk mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 300 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_griewangkId](#).

```

00301 {
00302     fCounterInc(_griewangkId);
00303
00304     T sum = 0.0;
00305     T product = 0.0;
00306
00307     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00308     {
00309         sum += (v[i] * v[i]) / static_cast<T>(4000.0);
00310     }
00311
00312     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00313     {
00314         product *= std::cos(v[i] / std::sqrt(static_cast<T>(i + 1.0)));
00315     }
00316
00317     return static_cast<T>(1.0) + sum - product;
00318 }
```

5.6.2.10 levy()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::levy (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 16. Implementation of the Levy mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 601 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_levyId](#).

```

00602 {
00603     fCounterInc(_levyId);
00604
00605     T f = 0.0;
00606
00607     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00608     {
00609         T a = w(v[i]) - static_cast<T>(1.0);
00610         a *= a;
00611         T b = std::sin(static_cast<T>(M_PI) * w(v[i]) + static_cast<T>(1.0));
00612         b *= b;
00613         T c = w(v[n - 1]) - static_cast<T>(1.0);
00614         c *= c;
00615         T d = std::sin(static_cast<T>(2.0) * static_cast<T>(M_PI) * w(v[n - 1]));
00616         d *= d;
00617         f += a * (static_cast<T>(1.0) + static_cast<T>(10.0) * b) + c * (static_cast<T>(1.0) + d);
00618     }
00619
00620     T e = std::sin(static_cast<T>(M_PI) * w(v[0]));
00621     return e*e + f;
00622 }

```

5.6.2.11 mastersCosineWave()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::mastersCosineWave (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]

```

Function 14. Implementation of the Masters Cosine Wave mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 542 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_mastersCosineWaveId](#).

```

00543 {
00544     fCounterInc(_mastersCosineWaveId);
00545
00546     T f = 0.0;
00547
00548     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00549     {
00550         T a = std::pow(M_E, static_cast<T>(-1.0/8.0)*(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(0.5)*v[i+1]
00551         ]*v[i]));
00552         T b = std::cos(static_cast<T>(4) * std::sqrt(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(0.5)*v[i]*v
00553         [i+1]));
00554         f += a * b;
00555     }
00556     return static_cast<T>(-1.0) * f;
00557 }

```

5.6.2.12 michalewicz()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::michalewicz (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 13. Implementation of the Michalewicz mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 518 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_michalewiczId](#).

```
00519 {
00520     fCounterInc(_michalewiczId);
00521
00522     T f = 0.0;
00523
00524     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00525     {
00526         f += std::sin(v[i]) * std::pow(std::sin(((i+1) * v[i] * v[i]) / static_cast<T>(M_PI)),
static_cast<T>(20));
00527     }
00528
00529     return -1.0 * f;
00530 }
```

5.6.2.13 nthroot()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::nthroot (
    T x,
    T n ) [static]
```

Simple helper function that returns the nth-root

Parameters

x	Value to be taken to the nth power
n	root degree

Returns

The value of the nth-root of x

Definition at line 186 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

```
00187 {
00188     return std::pow(x, static_cast<T>(1.0) / n);
00189 }
```

5.6.2.14 pathological()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::pathological (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 12. Implementation of the Pathological mathematical function.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 490 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_pathologicalId](#).

```
00491 {
00492     fCounterInc(_pathologicalId);
00493
00494     T f = 0.0;
00495
00496     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00497     {
00498         T a = std::sin(std::sqrt(static_cast<T>(100.0)*v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]));
00499         a = (a*a) - static_cast<T>(0.5);
00500         T b = (v[i]*v[i] - static_cast<T>(2)*v[i]*v[i+1] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]);
00501         b = static_cast<T>(1.0) + static_cast<T>(0.001) * b*b;
00502         f += static_cast<T>(0.5) + (a/b);
00503     }
00504
00505     return f;
00506 }
```

5.6.2.15 quartic()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::quartic (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 15. Implementation of the Quartic mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 568 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_quarticId](#).

```

00569 {
00570     fCounterInc(_quarticId);
00571
00572     T f = 0.0;
00573
00574     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00575     {
00576         f += (i+1) * v[i] * v[i] * v[i] * v[i];
00577     }
00578
00579     return f;
00580 }
```

5.6.2.16 rana()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::rana (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 11. Implementation of the Rana mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 464 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_ranald](#).

```

00465 {
00466     fCounterInc(_ranaId);
00467
00468     T f = 0.0;
00469 }
```



```

00470     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00471     {
00472         T a = v[i] * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] - v[i] + static_cast<T>(1.0)))) * std::cos(
std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] + v[i] + static_cast<T>(1.0))));
00473         T b = (v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(1.0)) * std::cos(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] - v[i] + static_cast<T>(1
.0)))) * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] + v[i] + static_cast<T>(1.0))));
00474         f += a + b;
00475     }
00476
00477     return f;
00478 }

```

5.6.2.17 rastrigin()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::rastrigin (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]

```

Function 4. Implementation of the Rastrigin mathematical function.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 276 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_rastriginId](#).

```

00277 {
00278     fCounterInc(_rastriginId);
00279
00280     T f = 0.0;
00281
00282     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00283     {
00284         f += (v[i] * v[i]) - (static_cast<T>(10.0) * std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) * static_cast<T>(M_PI) *
v[i]));
00285     }
00286
00287     return static_cast<T>(10.0) * static_cast<T>(n) * f;
00288 }

```

5.6.2.18 resetCallCounters()

```

template<class T >
void mfunc::Functions< T >::resetCallCounters ( ) [static]

```

Resets all function call counters to zero.

Definition at line 770 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_NUM_FUNCTIONS](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```
00771 {
00772     for (size_t i = 0; i < _NUM_FUNCTIONS; i++)
00773         fCallCounters[i] = 0;
00774 }
```

5.6.2.19 rosenbrok()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::rosenbrok (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 3. Implementation of the Rosenbrock mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 249 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_rosenbrokId](#).

```
00250 {
00251     fCounterInc(_rosenbrokId);
00252
00253     T f = 0.0;
00254
00255     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00256     {
00257         T a = ((v[i] * v[i]) - v[i+1]);
00258         T b = (static_cast<T>(1.0) - v[i]);
00259         f += static_cast<T>(100.0) * a * a;
00260         f += b * b;
00261     }
00262
00263     return f;
00264 }
```

5.6.2.20 schwefel()

```
template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::schwefel (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 1. Implementation of Schwefel's mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 201 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_schwefelId](#).

```

00202 {
00203     fCounterInc(_schwefelId);
00204
00205     T f = 0.0;
00206
00207     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00208     {
00209         f += (static_cast<T>(-1.0) * v[i]) * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i])));
00210     }
00211
00212     return (static_cast<T>(418.9829) * static_cast<T>(n)) - f;
00213 }
```

5.6.2.21 sineEnvelopeSineWave()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::sineEnvelopeSineWave (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]
```

Function 6. Implementation of the Sine Envelope Sine Wave mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 330 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId](#).

```

00331 {
00332     fCounterInc(_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId);
00333
00334     T f = 0.0;
00335 }
```

```

00336     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00337     {
00338         T a = std::sin(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1] - static_cast<T>(0.5));
00339         a *= a;
00340         T b = (static_cast<T>(1.0) + static_cast<T>(0.001)*(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]));
00341         b *= b;
00342         f += static_cast<T>(0.5) + (a / b);
00343     }
00344
00345     return static_cast<T>(-1.0) * f;
00346 }

```

5.6.2.22 step()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::step (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]

```

Function 17. Implementation of the Step mathematical function.

Parameters

<i>v</i>	Vector as a T value array
<i>n</i>	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 634 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_stepId](#).

```

00635 {
00636     fCounterInc(_stepId);
00637
00638     T f = 0.0;
00639
00640     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00641     {
00642         T a = std::abs(v[i]) + static_cast<T>(0.5);
00643         f += a * a;
00644     }
00645
00646     return f;
00647 }

```

5.6.2.23 stretchedVSineWave()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::stretchedVSineWave (
    T * v,
    size_t n ) [static]

```

Function 7. Implementation of the Stretched V Sine Wave mathematical function.

Parameters

v	Vector as a T value array
n	Size of the vector 'v'

Returns

The result of the mathematical function

Definition at line 358 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

References [_stretchedVSineWaveId](#).

```

00359 {
00360     fCounterInc(_stretchedVSineWaveId);
00361
00362     T f = 0.0;
00363
00364     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00365     {
00366         T a = nthroot(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1], static_cast<T>(4.0));
00367         T b = std::sin(static_cast<T>(50.0) * nthroot(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1], static_cast<T>(10.0
00368     ));
00369         b *= b;
00370         f += a * b + static_cast<T>(1.0);
00371     }
00372     return f;
00373 }
```

5.6.2.24 w()

```

template<class T >
T mfunc::Functions< T >::w (
    T x ) [static]
```

Helper math function used in [levy\(\)](#)

Definition at line 588 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

```

00589 {
00590     return static_cast<T>(1.0) + (x - static_cast<T>(1.0)) / static_cast<T>(4.0);
00591 }
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [include/mfunctions.h](#)

5.7 mfunc::HarmonySearch< T > Class Template Reference

The [HarmonySearch](#) class runs the harmony search algorithm based on the parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

```
#include <harmsearch.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [HarmonySearch](#) ()
Construct a new [HarmonySearch](#) object.
- [~HarmonySearch](#) ()=default
- int [run](#) (HSParams< T > p)
Runs the harmony search algorithm with the given parameters.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >
```

The [HarmonySearch](#) class runs the harmony search algorithm based on the parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the algorithm
----------	---------------------------------

Definition at line 77 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

5.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.7.2.1 HarmonySearch()

```
template<class T >
mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::HarmonySearch ( )
```

Construct a new [HarmonySearch](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the algorithm
----------	---------------------------------

Definition at line 99 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

```
00100      : seed(), engine(seed()), rchance(0, 1), rrange(-1, 1)
00101 {
00102 }
```

5.7.2.2 ~HarmonySearch()

```
template<class T>
mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::~~HarmonySearch ( ) [default]
```

5.7.3 Member Function Documentation

5.7.3.1 run()

```
template<class T >
int mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run (
    HSPParams< T > p )
```

Runs the harmony search algorithm with the given parameters.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the algorithm
----------	---------------------------------

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Parameters for the search algorithm
----------	-------------------------------------

Returns

Returns a non-zero error code on failure, or zero on success

Definition at line 112 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

References [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::bestFitnessTable](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::bw](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::fitTableCol](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::fMaxBound](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::fMinBound](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::fPtr](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::hmcr](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::iterations](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::mainPop](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::par](#), [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::popFile](#), [POPFIL_ GEN_ PATTER](#)[N](#), and [mfunc::HSPParams< T >::worstFitnessTable](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

```
00113 {
00114     if (p.mainPop == nullptr || p.fPtr == nullptr)
00115         return 1;
00116
00117     // Get population information
00118     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00119     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00120
00121     T* solBuffer = util::allocArray<T>(dimSize);
00122     if (solBuffer == nullptr)
00123         return 2;
00124
00125     // Generate random population vectors
00126     if (!p.mainPop->generate(p.fMinBound, p.fMaxBound))
00127         return 3;
00128
00129     // Calculate fitness values for entire population
00130     if (!p.mainPop->calcAllFitness(p.fPtr))
00131         return 4;
00132
00133     // Sort fitness from best to worst
00134     p.mainPop->sortFitnessAscend();
00135
00136     for (unsigned int iter = 0; iter < p.iterations; iter++)
00137     {
00138         // Generate new solution
00139         adjustPitch(p, solBuffer, dimSize);
```



```

00140
00141 // Calculate the new fitness, and replace worst if new solution is better
00142 T newAesthetic = p.fPtr(solBuffer, dimSize);
00143 T oldAesthetic = p.mainPop->getFitness(popSize - 1);
00144 if (newAesthetic < oldAesthetic)
00145 {
00146     p.mainPop->copyPopulation(solBuffer, popSize - 1);
00147     p.mainPop->setFitness(popSize - 1, newAesthetic);
00148 }
00149
00150 // Resort population
00151 p.mainPop->sortFitnessAscend();
00152
00153 // Store best fitness value for this iteration
00154 if (p.bestFitnessTable != nullptr)
00155     p.bestFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.mainPop->getFitness(0));
00156
00157 // Store worst fitness value for this iteration
00158 if (p.worstFitnessTable != nullptr)
00159     p.worstFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.mainPop->getFitness(popSize - 1));
00160
00161 // Dump population vectors to a file
00162 if (!p.popFile.empty())
00163     p.mainPop->outputPopulationCsv(util::s_replace(p.popFile, std::string(
00164         POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN), std::to_string(iter)));
00165
00166 util::releaseArray<T>(solBuffer);
00167
00168 return 0;
00169 }

```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- include/harmsearch.h

5.8 mfunc::HSParams< T > Struct Template Reference

The [HSParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [HarmonySearch.run\(\)](#) method.

```
#include <harmsearch.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [HSParams](#) ()
Construct a new [HSParams](#) object.

Public Attributes

- std::string [popFile](#)
- mdata::DataTable< T > * [bestFitnessTable](#)
- mdata::DataTable< T > * [worstFitnessTable](#)
- size_t [fitTableCol](#)
- mdata::Population< T > * [mainPop](#)
- mfuncPtr< T > fPtr
- T [fMinBound](#)
- T [fMaxBound](#)
- unsigned int [iterations](#)
- double [hmcr](#)
- double [par](#)
- double [bw](#)

5.8.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct mfunc::HSParams< T >
```

The [HSParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [HarmonySearch.run\(\)](#) method.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the search algorithm
----------	--

Definition at line 35 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

5.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.8.2.1 HSParams()

```
template<class T>
mfunc::HSParams< T >::HSParams ( ) [inline]
```

Construct a new [HSParams](#) object.

Definition at line 53 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

```
00054     {
00055         popFile = "";
00056         bestFitnessTable = nullptr;
00057         worstFitnessTable = nullptr;
00058         fitTableCol = 0;
00059         mainPop = nullptr;
00060         fPtr = nullptr;
00061         fMinBound = 0;
00062         fMaxBound = 0;
00063         iterations = 0;
00064         hmcr = 0;
00065         par = 0;
00066         bw = 0;
00067     }
```

5.8.3 Member Data Documentation

5.8.3.1 bestFitnessTable

```
template<class T>
mdata::DataTable<T>* mfunc::HSParams< T >::bestFitnessTable
```

Definition at line 38 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.2 bw

```
template<class T>
double mfunc::HSParams< T >::bw
```

Definition at line 48 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.3 fitTableCol

```
template<class T>
size_t mfunc::HSParams< T >::fitTableCol
```

Definition at line 40 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.4 fMaxBound

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::HSParams< T >::fMaxBound
```

Definition at line 44 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.5 fMinBound

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::HSParams< T >::fMinBound
```

Definition at line 43 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.6 fPtr

```
template<class T>
mfuncPtr<T> mfunc::HSParams< T >::fPtr
```

Definition at line 42 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.7 hmcr

```
template<class T>
double mfunc::HSParams< T >::hmcr
```

Definition at line 46 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.8 iterations

```
template<class T>
unsigned int mfunc::HSParams< T >::iterations
```

Definition at line 45 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.9 mainPop

```
template<class T>
mdata::Population<T>* mfunc::HSParams< T >::mainPop
```

Definition at line 41 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.10 par

```
template<class T>
double mfunc::HSParams< T >::par
```

Definition at line 47 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.11 popFile

```
template<class T>
std::string mfunc::HSParams< T >::popFile
```

Definition at line 37 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.8.3.12 worstFitnessTable

```
template<class T>
mdata::DataTable<T>* mfunc::HSParams< T >::worstFitnessTable
```

Definition at line 39 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [include/harmsearch.h](#)

5.9 util::IniReader Class Reference

The [IniReader](#) class is a simple *.ini file reader and parser.

```
#include <inireader.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [IniReader](#) ()
Construct a new [IniReader](#) object.
- [~IniReader](#) ()
Destroys the [IniReader](#) object.
- bool [openFile](#) (std::string filePath)
Opens the given ini file and parses all sections/entries. The all file data is stored in memory and the file is closed.
- bool [sectionExists](#) (std::string section)
Returns true if the given section exists in the current ini file.
- bool [entryExists](#) (std::string section, std::string entry)
Returns true if the given section and entry key exists in the current ini file.
- std::string [getEntry](#) (std::string section, std::string entry, std::string defVal="")
Returns the value for the entry that has the given entry key within the given section.
- template<class T >
T [getEntryAs](#) (std::string section, std::string entry, T defVal={})

5.9.1 Detailed Description

The [IniReader](#) class is a simple *.ini file reader and parser.

– Initialize an [IniReader](#) object:

```
IniReader ini;
```

Open and parse an *.ini file:

```
ini.openFile("my_ini_file.ini");
```

Note that the file is immediately closed after parsing, and the file data is retained in memory.

Retrieve an entry from the ini file:

```
std::string value = ini.getEntry("My Section", "entryKey");
```

Definition at line 46 of file [inireader.h](#).

5.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.9.2.1 IniReader()

```
IniReader::IniReader ( )
```

Construct a new [IniReader](#) object.

Definition at line 21 of file [inireader.cpp](#).

```
00021             : file(""), iniMap()
00022 {
00023 }
```

5.9.2.2 ~IniReader()

```
IniReader::~~IniReader ( )
```

Destroys the [IniReader](#) object.

Definition at line 28 of file [inireader.cpp](#).

```
00029 {
00030     iniMap.clear();
00031 }
```

5.9.3 Member Function Documentation

5.9.3.1 entryExists()

```
bool IniReader::entryExists (
    std::string section,
    std::string entry )
```

Returns true if the given section and entry key exists in the current ini file.

Parameters

<i>section</i>	std::string containing the section name
<i>entry</i>	std::string containing the entry key name

Returns

Returns true if the section and entry key exist in the ini file, otherwise false.

Definition at line 67 of file [inireader.cpp](#).

Referenced by [getEntry\(\)](#).

```
00068 {  
00069     auto it = iniMap.find(section);  
00070     if (it == iniMap.end()) return false;  
00071  
00072     return it->second.find(entry) != it->second.end();  
00073 }
```

5.9.3.2 getEntry()

```
std::string IniReader::getEntry (  
    std::string section,  
    std::string entry,  
    std::string defVal = "" )
```

Returns the value for the entry that has the given entry key within the given section.

Parameters

<i>section</i>	std::string containing the section name
<i>entry</i>	std::string containing the entry key name

Returns

The value of the entry with the given entry key and section. Returns an empty string if the entry does not exist.

Definition at line 84 of file [inireader.cpp](#).

References [entryExists\(\)](#).

Referenced by [getEntryAs\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

```
00085 {  
00086     if (!entryExists(section, entry)) return defVal;  
00087  
00088     return iniMap[section][entry];  
00089 }
```

5.9.3.3 getEntryAs()

```
template<class T >
T util::IniReader::getEntryAs (
    std::string section,
    std::string entry,
    T defVal = {} ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 57 of file [inireader.h](#).

References [getEntry\(\)](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

```
00057                                     {}
00058     {
00059         std::stringstream ss(getEntry(section, entry, std::to_string(defVal)));
00060         T retVal;
00061         ss >> retVal;
00062         return retVal;
00063     }
```

5.9.3.4 openFile()

```
bool IniReader::openFile (
    std::string filePath )
```

Opens the given ini file and parses all sections/entries. The all file data is stored in memory and the file is closed.

Parameters

<i>filePath</i>	Path to the ini file you wish to open
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if the file was succesfully opened and parsed. Otherwise false.

Definition at line 40 of file [inireader.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

```
00041 {
00042     file = filePath;
00043     if (!parseFile())
00044         return false;
00045     return true;
00046 }
00047 }
```

5.9.3.5 sectionExists()

```
bool IniReader::sectionExists (
    std::string section )
```

Returns true if the given section exists in the current ini file.

Parameters

<i>section</i>	std::string containing the section name
----------------	---

Returns

Returns true if the section exists in the ini file, otherwise false.

Definition at line 55 of file [inireader.cpp](#).

```
00056 {
00057     return iniMap.find(section) != iniMap.end();
00058 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/inireader.h](#)
- [src/inireader.cpp](#)

5.10 mfunc::Particle< T > Struct Template Reference

The [Particle](#) struct is a simple data structure used to store the global best particle along with it's fitness.

```
#include <partswarm.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Particle](#) ()

Public Attributes

- T * [vector](#)
- T [fitness](#)

5.10.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct mfunc::Particle< T >
```

The [Particle](#) struct is a simple data structure used to store the global best particle along with it's fitness.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	
----------	--

Definition at line 34 of file [partswarm.h](#).

5.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.10.2.1 Particle()

```
template<class T>
mfunc::Particle< T >::Particle ( ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 39 of file [partswarm.h](#).

```
00040         : vector(nullptr), fitness(0)
00041         {
00042         }
```

5.10.3 Member Data Documentation

5.10.3.1 fitness

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::Particle< T >::fitness
```

Definition at line 37 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#).

5.10.3.2 vector

```
template<class T>
T* mfunc::Particle< T >::vector
```

Definition at line 36 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [include/partswarm.h](#)

5.11 mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T > Class Template Reference

The [ParticleSwarm](#) class runs the particle swarm algorithm with the given parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

```
#include <partswarm.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ParticleSwarm](#) ()
Construct a new [ParticleSwarm](#) object.
- [~ParticleSwarm](#) ()=default
- int [run](#) (PSPParams< T > params)
Runs the particle swarm algorithm with the given parameters.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >
```

The [ParticleSwarm](#) class runs the particle swarm algorithm with the given parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the search algorithm
----------	--

Definition at line 96 of file [partswarm.h](#).

5.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.11.2.1 ParticleSwarm()

```
template<class T >
mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::ParticleSwarm ( )
```

Construct a new [ParticleSwarm](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the search algorithm
----------	--

Definition at line 117 of file [partswarm.h](#).

```
00118      : seed(), engine(seed()), rchance(0, 1)
00119  {
00120  }
```

5.11.2.2 ~ParticleSwarm()

```
template<class T>
mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::~~ParticleSwarm ( ) [default]
```

5.11.3 Member Function Documentation

5.11.3.1 run()

```
template<class T >
int mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run (
    PParams< T > p )
```

Runs the particle swarm algorithm with the given parameters.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type used by the search algorithm
----------	--

Parameters

<i>p</i>	Parameters used by the search algorithm
----------	---

Returns

Returns a non-zero error code on failure, or zero on success

Definition at line 130 of file [partswarm.h](#).

References [mfunc::PParams< T >::bestFitnessTable](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::c1](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::c2](#), [mfunc::Particle< T >::fitness](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::fitTableCol](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::fMaxBound](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::fMinBound](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::fPtr](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::iterations](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::k](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::mainPop](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::pbPop](#), [mfunc::PParams< T >::popFile](#), [POPFIL_GEN_PATTERN](#), [mfunc::Particle< T >::vector](#), and [mfunc::PParams< T >::worstFitnessTable](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```
00131 {
00132     if (p.mainPop == nullptr || p.pbPop == nullptr || p.fPtr == nullptr)
00133         return 1;
00134
00135     // Get population information
00136     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00137     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00138
00139     if (popSize != p.pbPop->getPopulationSize() ||
```

```

00140         dimSize != p.pbPop->getDimensionsSize())
00141         return 2;
00142
00143
00144         // Construct global best particle and allocate gBest vector
00145         Particle<T> globalBest;
00146         globalBest.vector = util::allocArray<T>(dimSize);
00147
00148         // Allocate velocity matrix
00149         T** velocityMatrix = util::allocMatrix<T>(popSize, dimSize);
00150
00151         if (globalBest.vector == nullptr || velocityMatrix == nullptr)
00152             return 3;
00153
00154         if (!p.mainPop->generate(p.fMinBound, p.fMaxBound))
00155             return 4;
00156
00157         if (!p.mainPop->calcAllFitness(p.fPtr))
00158             return 5;
00159
00160         if (!p.pbPop->copyAllFrom(p.mainPop))
00161             return 6;
00162
00163
00164         // Randomize the velocities for all particles
00165         randomizeVelocity(velocityMatrix, popSize, dimSize, p.fMinBound, p.fMaxBound);
00166
00167         auto bestFitIndex = p.mainPop->getBestFitnessIndex();
00168         util::copyArray<T>(p.mainPop->getPopulationPtr(bestFitIndex), globalBest.vector, dimSize);
00169         globalBest.fitness = p.mainPop->getFitness(bestFitIndex);
00170
00171         for (unsigned int iter = 0; iter < p.iterations; iter++)
00172         {
00173             for (size_t pIndex = 0; pIndex < popSize; pIndex++)
00174             {
00175                 // Update the particles and their velocities
00176                 updateParticle(p, globalBest, velocityMatrix, pIndex);
00177             }
00178
00179             // Get the index of current the best solution, and the associated fitness
00180             bestFitIndex = p.mainPop->getBestFitnessIndex();
00181             T bestFitVal = p.mainPop->getFitness(bestFitIndex);
00182
00183             // Update global best if current best is better
00184             if (bestFitVal < globalBest.fitness)
00185             {
00186                 util::copyArray<T>(p.mainPop->getPopulationPtr(bestFitIndex), globalBest.vector, dimSize);
00187                 globalBest.fitness = bestFitVal;
00188             }
00189
00190             // Store best fitness for this iteration
00191             if (p.bestFitnessTable != nullptr)
00192                 p.bestFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, globalBest.fitness);
00193
00194             // Store worst fitness for this iteration
00195             if (p.worstFitnessTable != nullptr)
00196                 p.worstFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.mainPop->getWorstFitness());
00197
00198             // Dump population vectors to file
00199             if (!p.popFile.empty())
00200                 p.mainPop->outputPopulationCsv(util::s_replace(p.popFile, std::string(
POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN), std::to_string(iter)));
00201         }
00202
00203         util::releaseArray<T>(globalBest.vector);
00204         util::releaseMatrix<T>(velocityMatrix, popSize);
00205
00206         return 0;
00207 }

```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/partswarm.h](#)

5.12 mdata::Population< T > Class Template Reference

Data class for storing a multi-dimensional population of data with the associated fitness.

```
#include <population.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Population](#) (size_t popSize, size_t dimensions)
Construct a new [Population](#) object.
- [~Population](#) ()
Destroy [Population](#) object.
- bool [isReady](#) ()
Returns true if the population instance is allocated and ready to be used.
- size_t [getPopulationSize](#) ()
Returns the size of the population.
- size_t [getDimensionsSize](#) ()
Returns the dimensions of the population.
- T * [getPopulationPtr](#) (size_t popIndex)
Returns an array for the population with the given index.
- T * [getBestPopulationPtr](#) ()
- bool [generate](#) (T minBound, T maxBound)
Generates new random values for this population that are within the given bounds. Resets all fitness values to zero.
- bool [generateSingle](#) (size_t popIndex, T minBound, T maxBound)
- bool [setFitness](#) (size_t popIndex, T value)
Sets the fitness value for a specific population vector index.
- bool [calcFitness](#) (size_t popIndex, [mfunc::mfuncPtr](#)< T > funcPtr)
Uses the given function pointer to update the fitness value for the population vector at the given index.
- bool [calcAllFitness](#) ([mfunc::mfuncPtr](#)< T > funcPtr)
- T [getFitness](#) (size_t popIndex)
Returns the fitness value for a specific population vector index.
- T * [getFitnessPtr](#) (size_t popIndex)
Returns the fitness value for a specific population vector index.
- T * [getBestFitnessPtr](#) ()
Returns a pointer to the current best fitness value.
- size_t [getBestFitnessIndex](#) ()
Returns the index of the current best fitness value.
- T [getBestFitness](#) ()
- size_t [getWorstFitnessIndex](#) ()
- T [getWorstFitness](#) ()
- void [sortFitnessAscend](#) ()
- void [sortFitnessDescend](#) ()
- bool [copyFrom](#) ([Population](#)< T > *srcPtr, size_t srcIndex, size_t destIndex)
- bool [copyAllFrom](#) ([Population](#)< T > *srcPtr)
- bool [copyPopulation](#) (T *src, size_t destIndex)
- void [outputPopulation](#) (std::ostream &outStream, const char *delim, const char *lineBreak)
Outputs all population data to the given output stream.
- void [outputFitness](#) (std::ostream &outStream, const char *delim, const char *lineBreak)
Outputs all fitness data to the given output stream.
- bool [outputPopulationCsv](#) (std::string filePath)

5.12.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
class mdata::Population< T >
```

Data class for storing a multi-dimensional population of data with the associated fitness.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Definition at line 29 of file [population.h](#).

5.12.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.12.2.1 Population()

```
template<class T >
Population::Population (
    size_t pSize,
    size_t dimensions )
```

Construct a new [Population](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>pSize</i>	Size of the population.
<i>dimensions</i>	Dimensions of the population.

Definition at line 28 of file [population.cpp](#).

```
00029      : popMatrix(nullptr), popSize(pSize), popDim(dimensions), rdev(), rgen(rdev())
00030 {
00031     if (!allocPopMatrix() || !allocPopFitness())
00032         throw std::bad_alloc();
00033 }
```

5.12.2.2 ~Population()

```
template<class T >
Population::~Population ( )
```

Destroy [Population](#) object.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Definition at line 41 of file [population.cpp](#).

```
00042 {
00043     releasePopMatrix();
00044     releasePopFitness();
00045 }
```

5.12.3 Member Function Documentation

5.12.3.1 calcAllFitness()

```
template<class T >
bool Population::calcAllFitness (
    mfunc::mfuncPtr< T > funcPtr )
```

Definition at line 197 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::calcFitness\(\)](#).

```
00198 {
00199     for (size_t i = 0; i < popSize; i++)
00200     {
00201         if (!calcFitness(i, funcPtr))
00202             return false;
00203     }
00204     return true;
00205 }
00206 }
```

5.12.3.2 calcFitness()

```
template<class T >
bool Population::calcFitness (
    size_t popIndex,
    mfunc::mfuncPtr< T > funcPtr )
```

Uses the given function pointer to update the fitness value for the population vector at the given index.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>popIndex</i>	Index of the population vector you wish to set the fitness for.
<i>funcPtr</i>	Function pointer to the math function that will be used to calculate the fitness value.

Returns

Returns true on success, otherwise false.

Definition at line 187 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::calcAllFitness\(\)](#).

```
00188 {
00189     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return false;
00190     popFitness[popIndex] = funcPtr(popMatrix[popIndex], popDim);
00191     return true;
00192 }
00193
00194 }
```

5.12.3.3 copyAllFrom()

```
template<class T >
bool Population::copyAllFrom (
    Population< T > * srcPtr )
```

Definition at line 328 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::copyFrom\(\)](#), [mdata::Population< T >::getDimensionsSize\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::getPopulationSize\(\)](#).

```
00329 {
00330     if (srcPtr == nullptr) return false;
00331     const size_t srcSize = srcPtr->getPopulationSize();
00332     const size_t srcDim = srcPtr->getDimensionsSize();
00333     if (srcSize != popSize || srcDim != popDim)
00334         return false;
00335     for (size_t i = 0; i < popSize; i++)
00336     {
00337         if (!copyFrom(srcPtr, i, i))
00338             return false;
00339     }
00340     return true;
00341 }
00342
00343 }
```

5.12.3.4 copyFrom()

```
template<class T >
bool Population::copyFrom (
    Population< T > * srcPtr,
    size_t srcIndex,
    size_t destIndex )
```

Definition at line 309 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::getDimensionsSize\(\)](#), [mdata::Population< T >::getFitness\(\)](#), [mdata::Population< T >::getPopulationPtr\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::setFitness\(\)](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::copyAllFrom\(\)](#).

```

00310 {
00311     if (srcPtr == nullptr) return false;
00312
00313     const size_t srcDim = srcPtr->getDimensionsSize();
00314     if (srcDim != popDim) return false;
00315
00316     T* srcVector = srcPtr->getPopulationPtr(srcIndex);
00317     T* destVector = getPopulationPtr(destIndex);
00318
00319     if (srcVector == nullptr || destVector == nullptr) return false;
00320
00321     copyArray<T>(srcVector, destVector, popDim);
00322     setFitness(destIndex, srcPtr->getFitness(srcIndex));
00323
00324     return true;
00325 }

```

5.12.3.5 copyPopulation()

```

template<class T >
bool Population::copyPopulation (
    T * src,
    size_t destIndex )

```

Definition at line 348 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::getPopulationPtr\(\)](#).

```

00349 {
00350     T* destVect = getPopulationPtr(destIndex);
00351     if (destVect == nullptr)
00352         return false;
00353
00354     for (size_t i = 0; i < popDim; i++)
00355     {
00356         destVect[i] = src[i];
00357     }
00358
00359     return true;
00360 }

```

5.12.3.6 generate()

```

template<class T >
bool Population::generate (
    T minBound,
    T maxBound )

```

Generates new random values for this population that are within the given bounds. Resets all fitness values to zero.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>minBound</i>	The minimum bound for a population value.
<i>maxBound</i>	The maximum bound for a population value.

Returns

Returns true if the population was successfully generated, otherwise false.

Definition at line 116 of file [population.cpp](#).

```

00117 {
00118     if (popMatrix == nullptr) return false;
00119
00120     // Set up a uniform distribution for the random number generator with the correct function bounds
00121     std::uniform_real_distribution<double> dist((double)minBound, (double)maxBound);
00122
00123     // Generate values for all vectors in popMatrix
00124     for (size_t s = 0; s < popSize; s++)
00125     {
00126         for (size_t d = 0; d < popDim; d++)
00127         {
00128             T rand = (T)dist(rgen);
00129             popMatrix[s][d] = rand;
00130         }
00131     }
00132
00133     // Reset popFitness values to 0
00134     initArray<T>(popFitness, popSize, (T)0.0);
00135
00136     return true;
00137 }
```

5.12.3.7 generateSingle()

```

template<class T >
bool Population::generateSingle (
    size_t popIndex,
    T minBound,
    T maxBound )
```

Definition at line 140 of file [population.cpp](#).

```

00141 {
00142     if (popMatrix == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return false;
00143
00144     // Set up a uniform distribution for the random number generator with the correct function bounds
00145     std::uniform_real_distribution<double> dist((double)minBound, (double)maxBound);
00146
00147     for (size_t d = 0; d < popDim; d++)
00148     {
00149         T rand = (T)dist(rgen);
00150         popMatrix[popIndex][d] = rand;
00151     }
00152
00153     popFitness[popIndex] = 0;
00154
00155     return true;
00156 }
```

5.12.3.8 `getBestFitness()`

```
template<class T >
T Population::getBestFitness ( )
```

Definition at line 271 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::getBestFitnessIndex\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::getFitness\(\)](#).

```
00272 {
00273     return getFitness(getBestFitnessIndex());
00274 }
```

5.12.3.9 `getBestFitnessIndex()`

```
template<class T >
size_t Population::getBestFitnessIndex ( )
```

Returns the index of the current best fitness value.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Returns

`size_t` Index of the best fitness value

Definition at line 257 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::getBestFitness\(\)](#), [mdata::Population< T >::getBestFitnessPtr\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::getBestPopulationPtr\(\)](#).

```
00258 {
00259     size_t bestIndex = 0;
00260
00261     for (size_t i = 1; i < popSize; i++)
00262     {
00263         if (popFitness[i] < popFitness[bestIndex])
00264             bestIndex = i;
00265     }
00266
00267     return bestIndex;
00268 }
```

5.12.3.10 `getBestFitnessPtr()`

```
template<class T >
T * Population::getBestFitnessPtr ( )
```

Returns a pointer to the current best fitness value.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Returns

*T** Pointer to the best fitness value

Definition at line 245 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::getBestFitnessIndex\(\)](#).

```
00246 {
00247     return &popFitness[getBestFitnessIndex()];
00248 }
```

5.12.3.11 getBestPopulationPtr()

```
template<class T >
T * Population::getBestPopulationPtr ( )
```

Definition at line 100 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::getBestFitnessIndex\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::getPopulationPtr\(\)](#).

```
00101 {
00102     return getPopulationPtr(getBestFitnessIndex());
00103 }
```

5.12.3.12 getDimensionsSize()

```
template<class T >
size_t Population::getDimensionsSize ( )
```

Returns the dimensions of the population.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Returns

The number of dimensions in the population.

Definition at line 79 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::copyAllFrom\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::copyFrom\(\)](#).

```
00080 {
00081     return popDim;
00082 }
```

5.12.3.13 getFitness()

```
template<class T >
T Population::getFitness (
    size_t popIndex )
```

Returns the fitness value for a specific population vector index.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>popIndex</i>	Index of the population vector you wish to retrieve the fitness from.
-----------------	---

Returns

Returns the fitness value if popIndex is valid. Otherwise zero.

Definition at line 216 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::copyFrom\(\)](#), [mdata::Population< T >::getBestFitness\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::getWorstFitness\(\)](#).

```
00217 {
00218     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return 0;
00219     return popFitness[popIndex];
00220 }
00221 }
```

5.12.3.14 getFitnessPtr()

```
template<class T >
T * Population::getFitnessPtr (
    size_t popIndex )
```

Returns the fitness value for a specific population vector index.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>popIndex</i>	Index of the population vector you wish to retrieve the fitness from.
-----------------	---

Returns

Returns the fitness value if *popIndex* is valid. Otherwise zero.

Definition at line 231 of file [population.cpp](#).

```
00232 {
00233     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return 0;
00234     return &popFitness[popIndex];
00235 }
00236 }
```

5.12.3.15 getPopulationPtr()

```
template<class T >
T * Population::getPopulationPtr (
    size_t popIndex )
```

Returns an array for the population with the given index.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>popIndex</i>	Index of the population vector you wish to retrieve.
-----------------	--

Returns

Pointer to population vector array at the given index.

Definition at line 92 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::copyFrom\(\)](#), [mdata::Population< T >::copyPopulation\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::getBestPopulationPtr\(\)](#).

```
00093 {
00094     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return nullptr;
00095     return popMatrix[popIndex];
00096 }
00097 }
```

5.12.3.16 `getPopulationSize()`

```
template<class T >
size_t Population::getPopulationSize ( )
```

Returns the size of the population.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Returns

The size of the population.

Definition at line 67 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::copyAllFrom\(\)](#).

```
00068 {
00069     return popSize;
00070 }
```

5.12.3.17 `getWorstFitness()`

```
template<class T >
T Population::getWorstFitness ( )
```

Definition at line 291 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::getFitness\(\)](#), and [mdata::Population< T >::getWorstFitnessIndex\(\)](#).

```
00292 {
00293     return getFitness(getWorstFitnessIndex());
00294 }
```

5.12.3.18 `getWorstFitnessIndex()`

```
template<class T >
size_t Population::getWorstFitnessIndex ( )
```

Definition at line 277 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::getWorstFitness\(\)](#).

```
00278 {
00279     size_t worstIndex = 0;
00280     for (size_t i = 1; i < popSize; i++)
00281     {
00282         if (popFitness[i] > popFitness[worstIndex])
00283             worstIndex = i;
00284     }
00285     return worstIndex;
00286 }
00287
00288 }
```


5.12.3.19 isReady()

```
template<class T >
bool Population::isReady ( )
```

Returns true if the population instance is allocated and ready to be used.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Returns

Returns true if the population instance is in a valid state.

Definition at line 55 of file [population.cpp](#).

```
00056 {
00057     return popMatrix != nullptr && popFitness != nullptr;
00058 }
```

5.12.3.20 outputFitness()

```
template<class T >
void Population::outputFitness (
    std::ostream & outStream,
    const char * delim,
    const char * lineBreak )
```

Outputs all fitness data to the given output stream.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>outStream</i>	Output stream to write the data to.
<i>delim</i>	Delimiter characters to separate columns.
<i>lineBreak</i>	Delimiter characters to separate rows.

Definition at line 413 of file [population.cpp](#).

```
00414 {
00415     if (popFitness == nullptr) return;
00416     for (size_t j = 0; j < popSize; j++)
00417     {
```

```

00419         outStream << popFitness[j];
00420         if (j < popSize - 1)
00421             outStream << delim;
00422     }
00423
00424     if (lineBreak != nullptr)
00425         outStream << lineBreak;
00426 }

```

5.12.3.21 outputPopulation()

```

template<class T >
void Population::outputPopulation (
    std::ostream & outStream,
    const char * delim,
    const char * lineBreak )

```

Outputs all population data to the given output stream.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>outStream</i>	Output stream to write the data to.
<i>delim</i>	Delimiter characters to separate columns.
<i>lineBreak</i>	Delimiter characters to separate rows.

Definition at line 371 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::outputPopulationCsv\(\)](#).

```

00372 {
00373     if (popMatrix == nullptr) return;
00374
00375     for (size_t j = 0; j < popSize; j++)
00376     {
00377         for (size_t k = 0; k < popDim; k++)
00378         {
00379             outStream << popMatrix[j][k];
00380             if (k < popDim - 1)
00381                 outStream << delim;
00382         }
00383
00384         outStream << lineBreak;
00385     }
00386 }

```

5.12.3.22 outputPopulationCsv()

```

template<class T >
bool Population::outputPopulationCsv (
    std::string filePath )

```

Definition at line 389 of file [population.cpp](#).

References [mdata::Population< T >::outputPopulation\(\)](#).

```

00390 {
00391     static const char* delim = ",";
00392     static const char* newline = "\n";
00393
00394     std::ofstream file;
00395     file.open(filePath, std::ios::out | std::ios::trunc);
00396     if (!file.good()) return false;
00397
00398     outputPopulation(file, delim, newline);
00399     file.close();
00400
00401     return true;
00402 }
```

5.12.3.23 setFitness()

```

template<class T >
bool Population::setFitness (
    size_t popIndex,
    T value )
```

Sets the fitness value for a specific population vector index.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	Data type of the population.
----------	------------------------------

Parameters

<i>popIndex</i>	Index of the population vector you wish to set the fitness for.
<i>value</i>	The value of the fitness.

Returns

Returns true if the fitness was succesfully set, otherwise false.

Definition at line 167 of file [population.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mdata::Population< T >::copyFrom\(\)](#).

```

00168 {
00169     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return false;
00170
00171     popFitness[popIndex] = value;
00172
00173     return true;
00174 }
```

5.12.3.24 sortFitnessAscend()

```
template<class T >
void Population::sortFitnessAscend ( )
```

Definition at line 297 of file [population.cpp](#).

```
00298 {
00299     qs_fit_ascend(0, popSize - 1);
00300 }
```

5.12.3.25 sortFitnessDescend()

```
template<class T >
void Population::sortFitnessDescend ( )
```

Definition at line 303 of file [population.cpp](#).

```
00304 {
00305     qs_fit_descend(0, popSize - 1);
00306 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [include/population.h](#)
- [src/population.cpp](#)

5.13 mfunc::PSParams< T > Struct Template Reference

The [PSParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [ParticleSwarm.run\(\)](#) method.

```
#include <partswarm.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [PSParams \(\)](#)
Construct a new [PSParams](#) object.

Public Attributes

- `std::string popFile`
- `mdata::DataTable< T > * bestFitnessTable`
- `mdata::DataTable< T > * worstFitnessTable`
- `size_t fitTableCol`
- `mdata::Population< T > * mainPop`
- `mdata::Population< T > * pbPop`
- `mfuncPtr< T > fPtr`
- `T fMinBound`
- `T fMaxBound`
- `unsigned int iterations`
- `double c1`
- `double c2`
- `double k`

5.13.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct mfunc::PSParams< T >
```

The `PSParams` struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the `ParticleSwarm.run()` method.

Template Parameters

<code>T</code>	Data type used by the search algorithm
----------------	--

Definition at line 52 of file `partswarm.h`.

5.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.13.2.1 PSParams()

```
template<class T>
mfunc::PSParams< T >::PSParams ( ) [inline]
```

Construct a new `PSParams` object.

Definition at line 71 of file `partswarm.h`.

```
00072     {
00073         popFile = "";
00074         bestFitnessTable = nullptr;
00075         worstFitnessTable = nullptr;
00076         fitTableCol = 0;
00077         mainPop = nullptr;
00078         pbPop = nullptr;
00079         fPtr = nullptr;
00080         fMinBound = 0;
00081         fMaxBound = 0;
00082         iterations = 0;
00083         c1 = 0;
00084         c2 = 0;
00085         k = 0;
00086     }
```

5.13.3 Member Data Documentation

5.13.3.1 bestFitnessTable

```
template<class T>  
mdata::DataTable<T>* mfunc::PSPParams< T >::bestFitnessTable
```

Definition at line 55 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.2 c1

```
template<class T>  
double mfunc::PSPParams< T >::c1
```

Definition at line 64 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.3 c2

```
template<class T>  
double mfunc::PSPParams< T >::c2
```

Definition at line 65 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.4 fitTableCol

```
template<class T>  
size_t mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fitTableCol
```

Definition at line 57 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.5 fMaxBound

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fMaxBound
```

Definition at line 62 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.6 fMinBound

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fMinBound
```

Definition at line 61 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.7 fPtr

```
template<class T>
mfuncPtr<T> mfunc::PSPParams< T >::fPtr
```

Definition at line 60 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.8 iterations

```
template<class T>
unsigned int mfunc::PSPParams< T >::iterations
```

Definition at line 63 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.9 k

```
template<class T>
double mfunc::PSPParams< T >::k
```

Definition at line 66 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.10 mainPop

```
template<class T>
mdata::Population<T>* mfunc::PSPParams< T >::mainPop
```

Definition at line 58 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.11 pbPop

```
template<class T>
mdata::Population<T>* mfunc::PSPParams< T >::pbPop
```

Definition at line 59 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.12 popFile

```
template<class T>
std::string mfunc::PSPParams< T >::popFile
```

Definition at line 54 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

5.13.3.13 worstFitnessTable

```
template<class T>
mdata::DataTable<T>* mfunc::PSPParams< T >::worstFitnessTable
```

Definition at line 56 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [include/partswarm.h](#)

5.14 mfunc::RandomBounds< T > Struct Template Reference

Simple struct for storing the minimum and maximum input vector bounds for a function.

```
#include <experiment.h>
```


Public Attributes

- T [min](#) = 0.0
- T [max](#) = 0.0

5.14.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class T>
struct mfunc::RandomBounds< T >
```

Simple struct for storing the minimum and maximum input vector bounds for a function.

Definition at line 35 of file [experiment.h](#).

5.14.2 Member Data Documentation

5.14.2.1 max

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::RandomBounds< T >::max = 0.0
```

Definition at line 38 of file [experiment.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

5.14.2.2 min

```
template<class T>
T mfunc::RandomBounds< T >::min = 0.0
```

Definition at line 37 of file [experiment.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- include/[experiment.h](#)

5.15 ThreadPool Class Reference

```
#include <threadpool.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ThreadPool](#) (size_t)
- `template<class F, class... Args>
auto enqueue (F &&f, Args &&... args) -> std::future< typename std::result_of< F(Args...)>::type >`
- [~ThreadPool](#) ()
- void [stopAndJoinAll](#) ()

5.15.1 Detailed Description

Copyright (c) 2012 Jakob Progsch, Václav Zeman <https://github.com/progschj/ThreadPool>

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

This source file has been modified slightly by Andrew Dunn

Definition at line 42 of file [threadpool.h](#).

5.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.15.2.1 ThreadPool()

```
ThreadPool::ThreadPool (
    size_t threads ) [inline]
```

Definition at line 64 of file [threadpool.h](#).

```
00065     :   stop(false)
00066 {
00067     for(size_t i = 0; i<threads; ++i)
00068         workers.emplace_back(
00069             [this]
00070             {
00071                 for(;;)
00072                 {
00073                     std::function<void()> task;
00074
00075                     {
00076                         std::unique_lock<std::mutex> lock(this->queue_mutex);
00077                         this->condition.wait(lock,
00078                             [this]{ return this->stop || !this->tasks.empty(); });
00079                         if(this->stop && this->tasks.empty())
00080                             return;
00081                         task = std::move(this->tasks.front());
00082                         this->tasks.pop();
00083                     }
00084
00085                     task();
00086                 }
00087             }
00088         );
00089 }
```

5.15.2.2 ~ThreadPool()

ThreadPool::~~ThreadPool () [inline]

Definition at line 117 of file [threadpool.h](#).

References [stopAndJoinAll\(\)](#).

```
00118 {
00119     stopAndJoinAll();
00120 }
```

5.15.3 Member Function Documentation

5.15.3.1 enqueue()

```
template<class F , class... Args>
auto ThreadPool::enqueue (
    F && f,
    Args &&... args ) -> std::future<typename std::result_of<F(Args...)>::type>
```

Definition at line 93 of file [threadpool.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

```
00095 {
00096     using return_type = typename std::result_of<F(Args...)>::type;
00097     auto task = std::make_shared< std::packaged_task<return_type()> >(
00098         std::bind(std::forward<F>(f), std::forward<Args>(args)...)
00099     );
00100     std::future<return_type> res = task->get_future();
00101     {
00102         std::unique_lock<std::mutex> lock(queue_mutex);
00103         // don't allow enqueueing after stopping the pool
00104         if(stop)
00105             throw std::runtime_error("enqueue on stopped ThreadPool");
00106         tasks.emplace([task]() { (*task)(); });
00107     }
00108     condition.notify_one();
00109     return res;
00110 }
```

5.15.3.2 stopAndJoinAll()

void ThreadPool::stopAndJoinAll () [inline]

Definition at line 122 of file [threadpool.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [~ThreadPool\(\)](#).

```
00123 {
00124     {
00125         std::unique_lock<std::mutex> lock(queue_mutex);
00126         stop = true;
00127     }
00128     condition.notify_all();
00129     for(std::thread &worker: workers)
00130         worker.join();
00131 }
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [include/threadpool.h](#)

Chapter 6

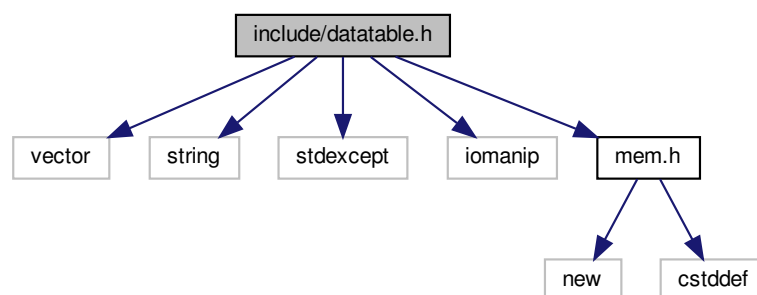
File Documentation

6.1 include/datatable.h File Reference

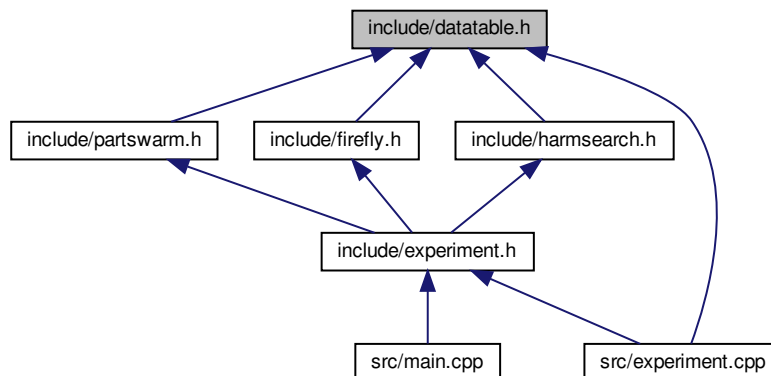
Header file for the DataTable class, which represents a spreadsheet/table of values that can easily be exported to a *.csv file.

```
#include <vector>
#include <string>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <iomanip>
#include "mem.h"
```

Include dependency graph for datatable.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [mdata::DataTable< T >](#)

The [DataTable](#) class is a simple table of values with labeled columns.

Namespaces

- [mdata](#)

6.1.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the DataTable class, which represents a spreadsheet/table of values that can easily be exported to a *.csv file.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.2

Date

2019-04-01

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [datatable.h](#).

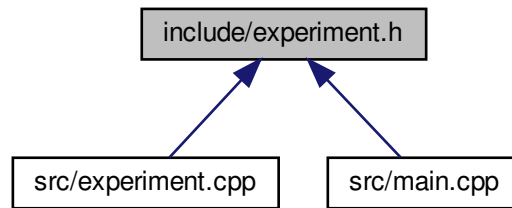
6.2 datatable.h

```

00001
00013 #ifndef __DATATABLE_H
00014 #define __DATATABLE_H
00015
00016 #include <vector>
00017 #include <string>
00018 #include <stdexcept>
00019 #include <iomanip>
00020 #include "mem.h"
00021
00022 namespace mdata
00023 {
00049     template <class T>
00050     class DataTable
00051     {
00052     public:
00060         DataTable(size_t _rows, size_t _cols) : rows(_rows), cols(_cols), dataMatrix(nullptr)
00061         {
00062             if (rows == 0)
00063                 throw std::length_error("Table rows must be greater than 0.");
00064             else if (cols == 0)
00065                 throw std::length_error("Table columns must be greater than 0.");
00066
00067             dataMatrix = util::allocMatrix<T>(rows, cols);
00068             if (dataMatrix == nullptr)
00069                 throw std::bad_alloc();
00070
00071             colLabels.resize(_cols, std::string());
00072         }
00073
00077         ~DataTable()
00078         {
00079             util::releaseMatrix(dataMatrix, rows);
00080         }
00081
00082         void clearData()
00083         {
00084             util::initMatrix<T>(dataMatrix, rows, cols, 0);
00085         }
00086
00093         std::string getColLabel(size_t colIndex)
00094         {
00095             if (colIndex >= colLabels.size())
00096                 throw std::out_of_range("Column index out of range");
00097
00098             return colLabels[colIndex];
00099         }
00100
00107         void setColLabel(size_t colIndex, std::string newLabel)
00108         {
00109             if (colIndex >= colLabels.size())
00110                 throw std::out_of_range("Column index out of range");
00111
00112             colLabels[colIndex] = newLabel;
00113         }
00114
00122         T getEntry(size_t row, size_t col)
00123         {
00124             if (dataMatrix == nullptr)
00125                 throw std::runtime_error("Data matrix not allocated");
00126             if (row >= rows)
00127                 throw std::out_of_range("Table row out of range");
00128             else if (col >= cols)
00129                 throw std::out_of_range("Table column out of range");
00130
00131             return dataMatrix[row][col];
00132         }
00133
00141         void setEntry(size_t row, size_t col, T val)
00142         {
00143             if (dataMatrix == nullptr)
00144                 throw std::runtime_error("Data matrix not allocated");
00145             if (row >= rows)
00146                 throw std::out_of_range("Table row out of range");
00147             else if (col >= cols)
00148                 throw std::out_of_range("Table column out of range");
00149
00150             dataMatrix[row][col] = val;
00151         }
00152
00160         bool exportCSV(const char* filePath)
00161         {
00162             if (dataMatrix == nullptr) return false;
00163

```


This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct `mfunc::RandomBounds< T >`
Simple struct for storing the minimum and maximum input vector bounds for a function.
- class `mfunc::Experiment< T >`
Contains classes for running the CS471 project experiment.

Namespaces

- `mfunc`

Enumerations

- enum `mfunc::Algorithm` { `mfunc::Algorithm::ParticleSwarm` = 0, `mfunc::Algorithm::Firefly` = 1, `mfunc::Algorithm::HarmonySearch` = 2, `mfunc::Algorithm::Count` = 3 }
- Simple enum that selects one of the search algorithms.*

6.3.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the Experiment class. Contains the basic logic and functions to run the cs471 project experiment.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.4

Date

2019-04-01

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [experiment.h](#).

6.4 experiment.h

```

00001
00013 #ifndef __EXPERIMENT_H
00014 #define __EXPERIMENT_H
00015
00016 #include <string>
00017 #include <random>
00018 #include <chrono>
00019 #include <vector>
00020 #include "mfunctions.h"
00021 #include "inireader.h"
00022 #include "population.h"
00023 #include "threadpool.h"
00024 #include "partswarm.h"
00025 #include "firefly.h"
00026 #include "harmsearch.h"
00027
00028 namespace mfunc
00029 {
00030     template<class T>
00031     struct RandomBounds
00032     {
00033         T min = 0.0;
00034         T max = 0.0;
00035     };
00036
00037     enum class Algorithm
00038     {
00039         ParticleSwarm = 0,
00040         Firefly = 1,
00041         HarmonySearch = 2,
00042         Count = 3
00043     };
00044
00045     template<class T>
00046     class Experiment
00047     {
00048     public:
00049         Experiment();
00050         ~Experiment();
00051         bool init(const char* paramFile);
00052         int testAllFunc();
00053         int testPS();
00054         int testFA();
00055         int testHS();
00056     private:
00057         std::mutex popPoolMutex;
00058         util::IniReader iniParams;
00059         std::vector<mdata::Population<T>*> populationsPool;
00060         std::string resultsFile;
00061         std::string worstFitnessFile;
00062         std::string execTimesFile;
00063         std::string funcCallsFile;
00064         std::string populationsFile;
00065         RandomBounds<T>* vBounds;
00066         ThreadPool* tPool;
00067         size_t iterations;
00068         Algorithm selAlg;
00069         int runPSThreaded(PSPParams<T> params, mdata::DataTable<T>* timesTable
00070 , size_t tRow, size_t tCol);
00071         int runFAThreaded(FAPParams<T> params, mdata::DataTable<T>* timesTable
00072 , size_t tRow, size_t tCol);
00073         int runHSThreaded(HSPParams<T> params, mdata::DataTable<T>* timesTable
00074 , size_t tRow, size_t tCol);
00075
00076         int waitThreadFutures(std::vector<std::future<int>>& futures);
00077
00078         const PSPParams<T> createPSPParamsTemplate();
00079         const FAPParams<T> createFAPParamsTemplate();
00080         const HSPParams<T> createHSPParamsTemplate();
00081
00082         mdata::Population<T>* popPoolRemove();
00083         void popPoolAdd(mdata::Population<T>* popPtr);
00084
00085         bool parseFuncBounds();
00086
00087         bool allocatePopulationPool(size_t count, size_t popSize, size_t dimensions);
00088         void releasePopulationPool();
00089
00090         bool allocateVBounds();
00091         void releaseVBounds();
00092
00093         bool allocateThreadPool(size_t numThreads);
00094         void releaseThreadPool();
00095     };

```

```

00111 } // mfunc
00112
00113 #endif
00114
00115 // =====
00116 // End of experiment.h
00117 // =====

```

6.5 include/firefly.h File Reference

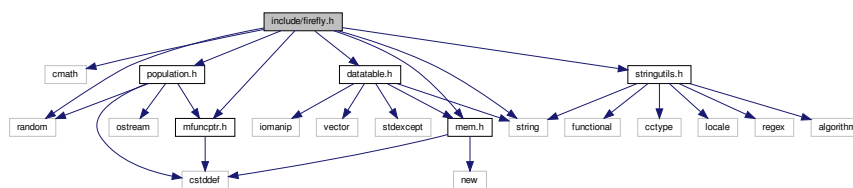
Contains the Firefly class, which runs the firefly algorithm using the given parameters.

```

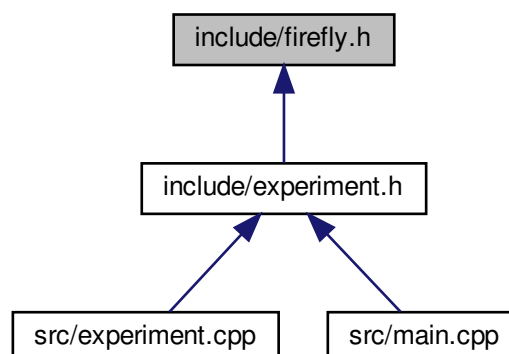
#include <cmath>
#include <string>
#include "population.h"
#include "mfuncptr.h"
#include "datatable.h"
#include "random"
#include "mem.h"
#include "stringutils.h"

```

Include dependency graph for firefly.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct `mfunc::FAParams< T >`
The `FAParams` struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the `Firefly.run()` method.
- class `mfunc::Firefly< T >`
The `Firefly` class runs the firefly algorithm with the given parameters passed to the `run()` method.

Namespaces

- `mfunc`

Macros

- `#define _USE_MATH_DEFINES`
- `#define BETA_INIT 1.0`
- `#define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"`

6.5.1 Detailed Description

Contains the `Firefly` class, which runs the firefly algorithm using the given parameters.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.1

Date

2019-05-12

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [firefly.h](#).

6.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.5.2.1 _USE_MATH_DEFINES

```
#define _USE_MATH_DEFINES
```

Definition at line 16 of file [firefly.h](#).

6.5.2.2 BETA_INIT

```
#define BETA_INIT 1.0
```

Definition at line 27 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#).

6.5.2.3 POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN

```
#define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"
```

Definition at line 28 of file [firefly.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Firefly< T >::run\(\)](#).

6.6 firefly.h

```
00001
00013 #ifndef __FIREFLY_H
00014 #define __FIREFLY_H
00015
00016 #define _USE_MATH_DEFINES
00017
00018 #include <cmath>
00019 #include <string>
00020 #include "population.h"
00021 #include "mfuncptr.h"
00022 #include "datatable.h"
00023 #include "random"
00024 #include "mem.h"
00025 #include "stringutils.h"
00026
00027 #define BETA_INIT 1.0
00028 #define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"
00029
00030 namespace mfunc
00031 {
00032     template <class T>
00033     struct FParams
00034     {
00041         std::string popFile; // String file name for population dump file
00042         mData::DataTable<T>* bestFitnessTable; // Data table for best
00043         fitness values
00044         mData::DataTable<T>* worstFitnessTable; // Data table for worst
00045         fitness values
00046         size_t fitTableCol; // Data table column for best and worst fitness values
00047         mData::Population<T>* mainPop; // Pointer to main population object
00048         mData::Population<T>* nextPop; // Pointer to next population object
00049         mfuncPtr<T> fPtr; // Function pointer to the objective function being tested
00050         T fMinBound; // Minimum population vector bounds for objective function
00051         T fMaxBound; // Maximum population vector bounds for objective function
00052         unsigned int iterations; // Number of iterations to run search algorithm
00053         double alpha; // Alpha parameter for firefly algorithm
00054     };
00055 }
```

```

00052     double betamin; // Betamin parameter for firefly algorithm
00053     double gamma; // Gamma parameter for firefly algorithm
00054
00058     FAParams()
00059     {
00060         popFile = "";
00061         bestFitnessTable = nullptr;
00062         worstFitnessTable = nullptr;
00063         fitTableCol = 0;
00064         mainPop = nullptr;
00065         nextPop = nullptr;
00066         fPtr = nullptr;
00067         fMinBound = 0;
00068         fMaxBound = 0;
00069         iterations = 0;
00070         alpha = 0;
00071         betamin = 0;
00072         gamma = 0;
00073     }
00074 };
00075
00082 template <class T>
00083 class Firefly
00084 {
00085 public:
00086     Firefly();
00087     ~Firefly() = default;
00088     int run(FAParams<T> p);
00089 private:
00090     std::random_device seed;
00091     std::mt19937 engine;
00092     std::uniform_real_distribution<T> rchance;
00093
00094     void evaluate(FAParams<T>& p, T* solBuffer, size_t firefly);
00095     void move(FAParams<T>& p, T* solBuffer, size_t firefly_i, size_t firefly_j);
00096     T calcDistance(T* fv_i, T* fv_j, size_t dimSize);
00097 };
00098 }
00099
00105 template <class T>
00106 mfunc::Firefly<T>::Firefly()
00107     : seed(), engine(seed()), rchance(0, 1)
00108 {
00109 }
00110
00118 template <class T>
00119 int mfunc::Firefly<T>::run(FAParams<T> p)
00120 {
00121     if (p.mainPop == nullptr || p.nextPop == nullptr || p.fPtr == nullptr)
00122         return 1;
00123
00124     // Get population information
00125     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00126     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00127
00128     T* solBuffer = util::allocArray<T>(dimSize);
00129     if (solBuffer == nullptr)
00130         return 2;
00131
00132     // Generate population vectors
00133     if (!p.nextPop->generate(p.fMinBound, p.fMaxBound))
00134         return 3;
00135
00136     // Calculate fitness for all population vectors
00137     if (!p.nextPop->calcAllFitness(p.fPtr))
00138         return 4;
00139
00140     // Sort population from worst to best
00141     p.nextPop->sortFitnessDescend();
00142
00143     for (unsigned int iter = 0; iter < p.iterations; iter++)
00144     {
00145         p.mainPop->copyAllFrom(p.nextPop);
00146
00147         for (size_t firefly_i = 0; firefly_i < popSize; firefly_i++)
00148         {
00149             evaluate(p, solBuffer, firefly_i);
00150         }
00151
00152         p.nextPop->sortFitnessDescend();
00153
00154         // Store best fitness for this iteration
00155         if (p.bestFitnessTable != nullptr)
00156             p.bestFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.
nextPop->getFitness(popSize - 1));
00157
00158         // Store worst fitness for this iteration

```

```

00159         if (p.worstFitnessTable != nullptr)
00160             p.worstFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.
nextPop->getFitness(0));
00161
00162         // Dump population vectors to file
00163         if (!p.popFile.empty())
00164             p.nextPop->outputPopulationCsv(util::s_replace(p.popFile, std::string(
POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN), std::to_string(iter)));
00165     }
00166
00167     util::releaseArray(solBuffer);
00168
00169     return 0;
00170 }
00171
00180 template <class T>
00181 void mfunc::Firefly<T>::evaluate(FAParams<T>& p, T* solBuffer, size_t
firefly_i)
00182 {
00183     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00184
00185     // Compare every other firefly with firefly_i, and move it
00186     // towards firefly_i if fitness is worse
00187     for (size_t firefly_j = 0; firefly_j < popSize; firefly_j++)
00188     {
00189         const T light_j = p.mainPop->getFitness(firefly_j);
00190
00191         if (p.nextPop->getFitness(firefly_i) < light_j)
00192         {
00193             move(p, solBuffer, firefly_j, firefly_i);
00194         }
00195     }
00196 }
00197
00208 template <class T>
00209 void mfunc::Firefly<T>::move(FAParams<T>& p, T* solBuffer, size_t
firefly_j, size_t firefly_i)
00210 {
00211     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00212
00213     auto fv_j = p.mainPop->getPopulationPtr(firefly_j);
00214     auto fv_i_next = p.nextPop->getPopulationPtr(firefly_i);
00215
00216     // Calculate distance between the two fireflies and then their beta value
00217     T r = calcDistance(fv_i_next, fv_j, dimSize);
00218     T betaDist = std::pow(static_cast<T>(M_E), -1 * p.gamma * r);
00219     T beta = (BETA_INIT - p.betamin) * betaDist + p.betamin;
00220
00221     for (size_t d = 0; d < dimSize; d++)
00222     {
00223         // Calculate new value for current dimension
00224         T alpha = p.alpha * (rchance(engine) - 0.5) * (std::abs(p.fMaxBound - p.
fMinBound));
00225         solBuffer[d] = fv_j[d] + (beta * (fv_i_next[d] - fv_j[d])) + alpha;
00226
00227         if (solBuffer[d] < p.fMinBound)
00228             solBuffer[d] = p.fMinBound;
00229         else if (solBuffer[d] > p.fMaxBound)
00230             solBuffer[d] = p.fMaxBound;
00231     }
00232
00233     // Calculate fitness for new firefly
00234     T newFit = p.fPtr(solBuffer, dimSize);
00235     T oldFit = p.nextPop->getFitness(firefly_j);
00236
00237     // Update firefly if new is better than old
00238     if (newFit < oldFit)
00239     {
00240         p.nextPop->copyPopulation(solBuffer, firefly_j);
00241         p.nextPop->setFitness(firefly_j, newFit);
00242     }
00243 }
00244
00254 template <class T>
00255 T mfunc::Firefly<T>::calcDistance(T* fv_i, T* fv_j, size_t dimSize)
00256 {
00257     T sum = 0;
00258     for (size_t d = 0; d < dimSize; d++)
00259     {
00260         T diff = fv_i[d] - fv_j[d];
00261         sum += diff * diff;
00262     }
00263
00264     return std::sqrt(sum);
00265 }
00266
00267 #endif

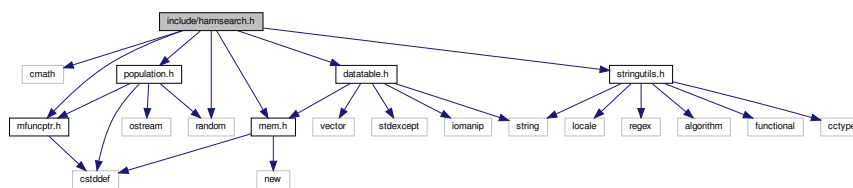
```

6.7 include/harmsearch.h File Reference

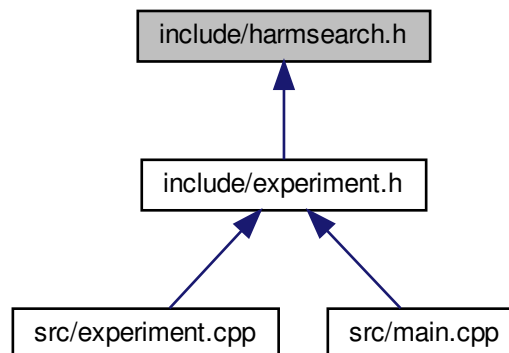
Contains the HarmonySearch class, which runs the harmony search algorithm using the given parameters.

```
#include <cmath>
#include "population.h"
#include "mfuncptr.h"
#include "datatable.h"
#include "random"
#include "mem.h"
#include "stringutils.h"
```

Include dependency graph for harmsearch.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [mfunc::HSParams< T >](#)

The [HSParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [HarmonySearch.run\(\)](#) method.

- class [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >](#)

The [HarmonySearch](#) class runs the harmony search algorithm based on the parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

Namespaces

- [mfunc](#)

Macros

- `#define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"`

6.7.1 Detailed Description

Contains the HarmonySearch class, which runs the harmony search algorithm using the given parameters.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.1

Date

2019-05-13

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [harmsearch.h](#).

6.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.7.2.1 POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN

```
#define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"
```

Definition at line 24 of file [harmsearch.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >::run\(\)](#).

6.8 harmsearch.h

```

00001
00013 #ifndef __HARMSEARCH_H
00014 #define __HARMSEARCH_H
00015
00016 #include <cmath>
00017 #include "population.h"
00018 #include "mfuncptr.h"
00019 #include "datatable.h"
00020 #include "random"
00021 #include "mem.h"
00022 #include "stringutils.h"
00023
00024 #define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"
00025
00026 namespace mfunc
00027 {
00034     template <class T>
00035     struct HSParams
00036     {
00037         std::string popFile; // String file name for population dump file
00038         mdata::DataTable<T>* bestFitnessTable; // Data table for best
00039         fitness values
00040         mdata::DataTable<T>* worstFitnessTable; // Data table for worst
00041         fitness values
00042         size_t fitTableCol; // Data table column for best and worst fitness values
00043         mdata::Population<T>* mainPop; // Pointer to main population object
00044         mfuncPtr<T> fPtr; // Function pointer to the objective function being tested
00045         T fMinBound; // Minimum population vector bounds for objective function
00046         T fMaxBound; // Maximum population vector bounds for objective function
00047         unsigned int iterations; // Number of iterations to run search algorithm
00048         double hmcr; // HMCR parameter for harmony search
00049         double par; // PAR parameter for harmony search
00050         double bw; // BW parameter for harmony search
00051
00052         HSParams()
00053         {
00054             popFile = "";
00055             bestFitnessTable = nullptr;
00056             worstFitnessTable = nullptr;
00057             fitTableCol = 0;
00058             mainPop = nullptr;
00059             fPtr = nullptr;
00060             fMinBound = 0;
00061             fMaxBound = 0;
00062             iterations = 0;
00063             hmcr = 0;
00064             par = 0;
00065             bw = 0;
00066         }
00067     };
00068
00069     template <class T>
00070     class HarmonySearch
00071     {
00072     public:
00073         HarmonySearch();
00074         ~HarmonySearch() = default;
00075         int run(HSParams<T> p);
00076     private:
00077         std::random_device seed;
00078         std::mt19937 engine;
00079         std::uniform_real_distribution<T> rchance;
00080         std::uniform_real_distribution<T> rrance;
00081
00082         void adjustPitch(HSParams<T>& p, T* solBuffer, const size_t numDim);
00083     };
00084 } // namespace mfunc
00085
00086 template <class T>
00087 mfunc::HarmonySearch<T>::HarmonySearch()
00088 : seed(), engine(seed()), rchance(0, 1), rrance(-1, 1)
00089 {
00090 }
00091
00092 template <class T>
00093 int mfunc::HarmonySearch<T>::run(HSParams<T> p)
00094 {
00095     if (p.mainPop == nullptr || p.fPtr == nullptr)
00096         return 1;
00097
00098     // Get population information
00099     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00100     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00101 }

```

```

00121     T* solBuffer = util::allocArray<T>(dimSize);
00122     if (solBuffer == nullptr)
00123         return 2;
00124
00125     // Generate random population vectors
00126     if (!p.mainPop->generate(p.fMinBound, p.fMaxBound))
00127         return 3;
00128
00129     // Calculate fitness values for entire population
00130     if (!p.mainPop->calcAllFitness(p.fPtr))
00131         return 4;
00132
00133     // Sort fitness from best to worst
00134     p.mainPop->sortFitnessAscend();
00135
00136     for (unsigned int iter = 0; iter < p.iterations; iter++)
00137     {
00138         // Generate new solution
00139         adjustPitch(p, solBuffer, dimSize);
00140
00141         // Calculate the new fitness, and replace worst if new solution is better
00142         T newAesthetic = p.fPtr(solBuffer, dimSize);
00143         T oldAesthetic = p.mainPop->getFitness(popSize - 1);
00144         if (newAesthetic < oldAesthetic)
00145         {
00146             p.mainPop->copyPopulation(solBuffer, popSize - 1);
00147             p.mainPop->setFitness(popSize - 1, newAesthetic);
00148         }
00149
00150         // Resort population
00151         p.mainPop->sortFitnessAscend();
00152
00153         // Store best fitness value for this iteration
00154         if (p.bestFitnessTable != nullptr)
00155             p.bestFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.
mainPop->getFitness(0));
00156
00157         // Store worst fitness value for this iteration
00158         if (p.worstFitnessTable != nullptr)
00159             p.worstFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.
mainPop->getFitness(popSize - 1));
00160
00161         // Dump population vectors to a file
00162         if (!p.popFile.empty())
00163             p.mainPop->outputPopulationCsv(util::s_replace(p.popFile, std::string(
POPFIL_GEN_PATTERN), std::to_string(iter)));
00164     }
00165
00166     util::releaseArray<T>(solBuffer);
00167
00168     return 0;
00169 }
00170
00180 template <class T>
00181 void mfunc::HarmonySearch<T>::adjustPitch(
HSPParams<T>& p, T* solBuffer, const size_t numDim)
00182 {
00183     // Set up random number distribution for a random population vector
00184     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00185     auto randPop = std::uniform_int_distribution<size_t>(0, popSize - 1);
00186
00187     for (size_t dim = 0; dim < numDim; dim++)
00188     {
00189         T newPitch = 0;
00190         if (rchance(engine) <= p.hmcr)
00191         {
00192             // Get random value from existing population
00193             newPitch = p.mainPop->getPopulationPtr(randPop(engine))[dim];
00194             if (rchance(engine) <= p.par)
00195             {
00196                 // Adjust pitch of selected value
00197                 newPitch += rrance(engine) * p.bw;
00198             }
00199         }
00200         else
00201         {
00202             // Generate a new completely random value for this dimension
00203             newPitch = (rchance(engine) - 0.5) * std::abs(p.fMaxBound - p.
fMinBound);
00204         }
00205
00206         solBuffer[dim] = newPitch;
00207     }
00208 }
00209
00210
00211 #endif

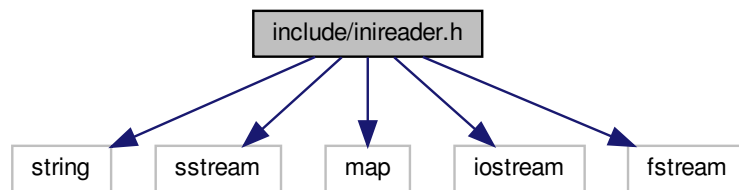
```

6.9 include/inireader.h File Reference

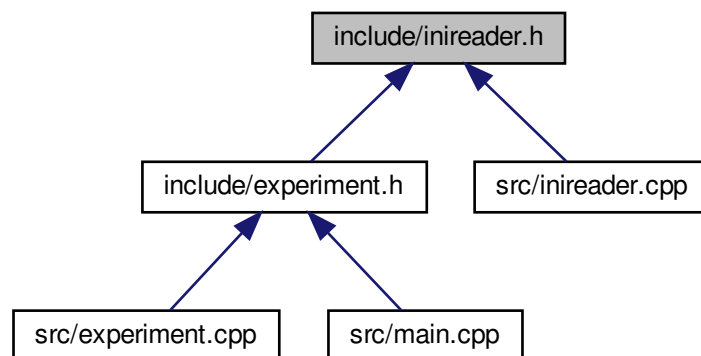
Header file for the IniReader class, which can open and parse simple *.ini files.

```
#include <string>
#include <sstream>
#include <map>
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
```

Include dependency graph for inireader.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [util::IniReader](#)

The *IniReader* class is a simple *.ini file reader and parser.

Namespaces

- [util](#)

6.9.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the IniReader class, which can open and parse simple *.ini files.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.1

Date

2019-04-01

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [inireader.h](#).

6.10 inireader.h

```

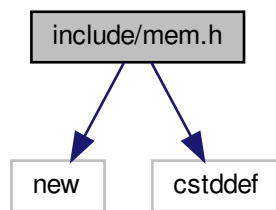
00001
00013 #ifndef __INIREADER_H
00014 #define __INIREADER_H
00015
00016 #include <string>
00017 #include <sstream>
00018 #include <map>
00019 #include <iostream>
00020 #include <fstream>
00021
00022 namespace util
00023 {
00046     class IniReader
00047     {
00048     public:
00049         IniReader();
00050         ~IniReader();
00051         bool openFile(std::string filePath);
00052         bool sectionExists(std::string section);
00053         bool entryExists(std::string section, std::string entry);
00054         std::string getEntry(std::string section, std::string entry, std::string defVal = "");
00055
00056         template <class T>
00057         T getEntryAs(std::string section, std::string entry, T defVal = {})
00058         {
00059             std::stringstream ss(getEntry(section, entry, std::to_string(defVal)));
00060             T retVal;
00061             ss >> retVal;
00062             return retVal;
00063         }
00064     private:
00065         std::string file;
00066         std::map<std::string, std::map<std::string, std::string>> iniMap;
00068         bool parseFile();
00069         void parseEntry(const std::string& sectionName, const std::string& entry);
00070     };
00071 }
00072
00073 #endif
00074
00075 // =====
00076 // End of inireader.h
00077 // =====

```

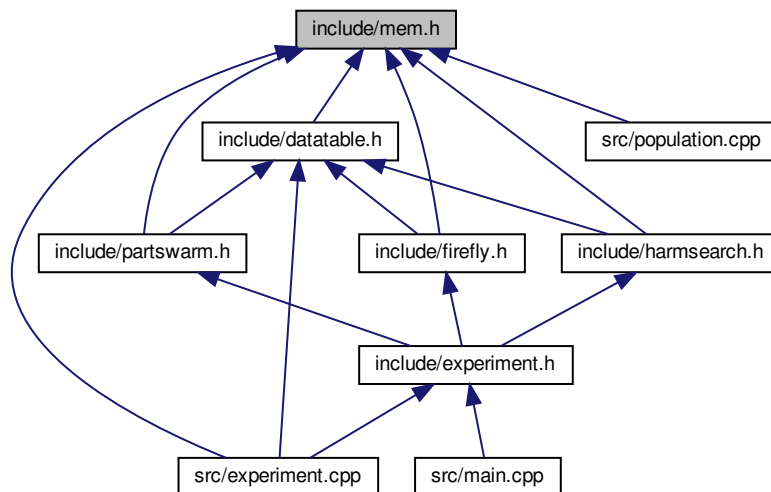
6.11 include/mem.h File Reference

Header file for various memory utility functions.

```
#include <new>
#include <cstddef>
Include dependency graph for mem.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [util](#)

Functions

- `template<class T = double>`
`void util::initArray (T *a, size_t size, T val)`
Initializes an array with some set value.
- `template<class T = double>`
`void util::initMatrix (T **m, size_t rows, size_t cols, T val)`
Initializes a matrix with a set value for each entry.
- `template<class T = double>`
`bool util::releaseArray (T *&a)`
Releases an allocated array's memory and sets the pointer to nullptr.
- `template<class T = double>`
`void util::releaseMatrix (T **&m, size_t rows)`
Releases an allocated matrix's memory and sets the pointer to nullptr.
- `template<class T = double>`
`T * util::allocArray (size_t size)`
Allocates a new array of the given data type.
- `template<class T = double>`
`T ** util::allocMatrix (size_t rows, size_t cols)`
Allocates a new matrix of the given data type.
- `template<class T = double>`
`void util::copyArray (T *src, T *dest, size_t size)`
Copies the elements from one equal-sized array to another.

6.11.1 Detailed Description

Header file for various memory utility functions.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.2

Date

2019-04-02

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [mem.h](#).

6.12 mem.h

```

00001
00012 #ifndef __MEM_H
00013 #define __MEM_H
00014
00015 #include <new> // std::nothrow
00016 #include <cstddef> // size_t definition
00017
00018 namespace util
00019 {
00020     template <class T = double>
00021     inline void initArray(T* a, size_t size, T val)
00022     {
00023         if (a == nullptr) return;
00024         for (size_t i = 0; i < size; i++)
00025         {
00026             a[i] = val;
00027         }
00028     }
00029
00030     template <class T = double>
00031     inline void initMatrix(T** m, size_t rows, size_t cols, T val)
00032     {
00033         if (m == nullptr) return;
00034         for (size_t i = 0; i < rows; i++)
00035         {
00036             initArray(m[i], cols, val);
00037         }
00038     }
00039
00040     template <class T = double>
00041     bool releaseArray(T*& a)
00042     {
00043         if (a == nullptr) return true;
00044         try
00045         {
00046             delete[] a;
00047             a = nullptr;
00048             return true;
00049         }
00050         catch(...)
00051         {
00052             return false;
00053         }
00054     }
00055
00056     template <class T = double>
00057     void releaseMatrix(T**& m, size_t rows)
00058     {
00059         if (m == nullptr) return;
00060         for (size_t i = 0; i < rows; i++)
00061         {
00062             if (m[i] != nullptr)
00063             {
00064                 // Release each row
00065                 releaseArray<T>(m[i]);
00066             }
00067         }
00068         // Release columns
00069         delete[] m;
00070         m = nullptr;
00071     }
00072
00073     template <class T = double>
00074     inline T* allocArray(size_t size)
00075     {
00076         return new(std::nothrow) T[size];
00077     }
00078
00079     template <class T = double>
00080     inline T** allocMatrix(size_t rows, size_t cols)
00081     {
00082         T** m = (T**)allocArray<T*>(rows);
00083         if (m == nullptr) return nullptr;
00084         for (size_t i = 0; i < rows; i++)
00085         {
00086             m[i] = allocArray<T>(cols);
00087             if (m[i] == nullptr)
00088             {

```



```

00140         releaseMatrix<T>(m, rows);
00141         return nullptr;
00142     }
00143 }
00144
00145     return m;
00146 }
00147
00156     template <class T = double>
00157     inline void copyArray(T* src, T* dest, size_t size)
00158     {
00159         for (size_t i = 0; i < size; i++)
00160             dest[i] = src[i];
00161     }
00162 }
00163
00164 #endif
00165
00166 // =====
00167 // End of mem.h
00168 // =====

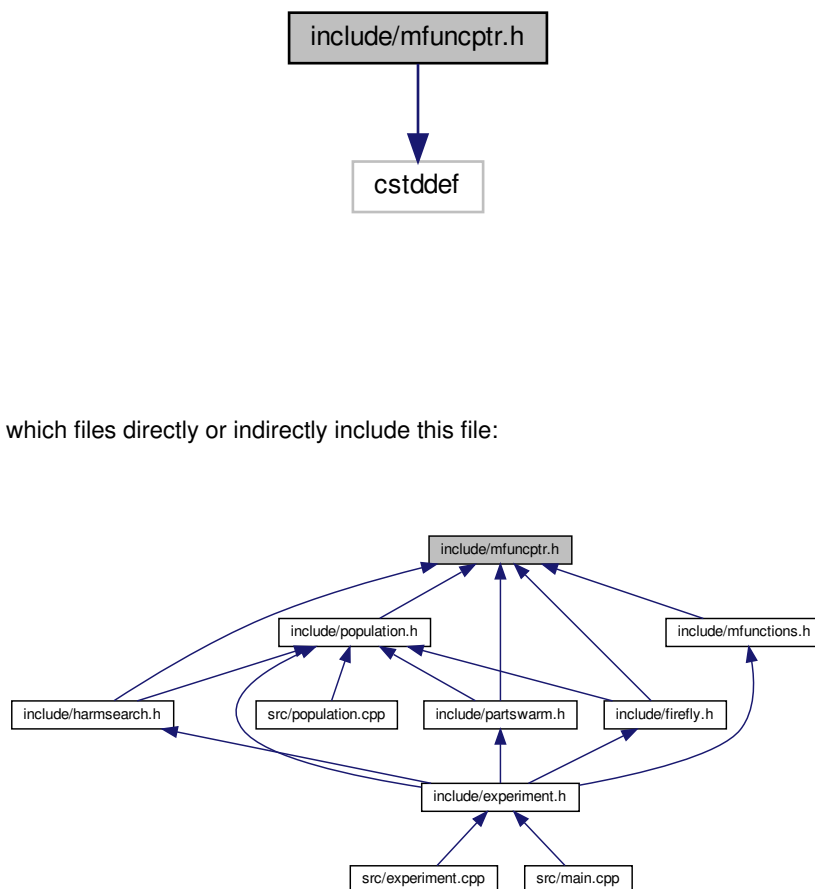
```

6.13 include/mfuncptr.h File Reference

Contains the type definition for mfuncPtr, a templated function pointer to one of the math functions in [mfunctions.h](#).

```
#include <cstddef>
```

Include dependency graph for mfuncptr.h:



Namespaces

- [mfunc](#)

Typedefs

- `template<class T >`
`using mfunc::mfuncPtr = T (*)(T *, size_t)`
Function pointer that takes two arguments `T` and `size_t`, and returns a `T` value.*

6.13.1 Detailed Description

Contains the type definition for `mfuncPtr`, a templated function pointer to one of the math functions in [mfunctions.h](#).

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.1

Date

2019-04-19

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [mfuncptr.h](#).

6.14 mfuncptr.h

```
00001
00014 #ifndef __MFUNCPTR_H
00015 #define __MFUNCPTR_H
00016
00017 #include <cstdint> // size_t definition
00018
00019 namespace mfunc
00020 {
00027     template <class T>
00028     using mfuncPtr = T (*)(T *, size_t);
00029 }
00030
00031 #endif
00032
00033 // =====
00034 // End of mfuncptr.h
00035 // =====
```

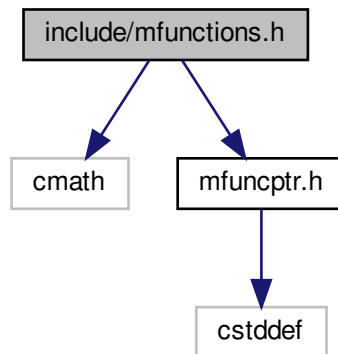
6.15 include/mfunctions.h File Reference

Contains various math function definitions.

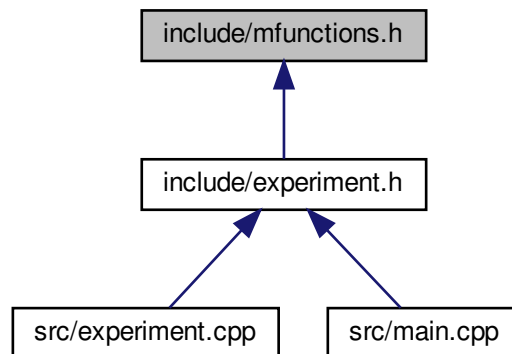
```
#include <cmath>
```

```
#include "mfuncptr.h"
```

Include dependency graph for mfunctions.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [mfunc::FunctionDesc](#)

[get\(\)](#) returns a function's description Returns a C-string description for the given function id if the id is valid. Otherwise returns null

- struct [mfunc::Functions< T >](#)

Struct containing all static math functions. A function can be called directly by name, or indirectly using [Functions::get](#) or [Functions::exec](#).

Namespaces

- [mfunc](#)

Macros

- `#define _USE_MATH_DEFINES`
- `#define _NUM_FUNCTIONS 18`
- `#define _schwefelDesc "Schwefel's function"`
- `#define _dejongDesc "1st De Jong's function"`
- `#define _rosenbrokDesc "Rosenbrock"`
- `#define _rastriginDesc "Rastrigin"`
- `#define _griewangkDesc "Griewangk"`
- `#define _sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc "Sine Envelope Sine Wave"`
- `#define _stretchedVSineWaveDesc "Stretched V Sine Wave"`
- `#define _ackleysOneDesc "Ackley's One"`
- `#define _ackleysTwoDesc "Ackley's Two"`
- `#define _eggHolderDesc "Egg Holder"`
- `#define _ranaDesc "Rana"`
- `#define _pathologicalDesc "Pathological"`
- `#define _michalewiczDesc "Michalewicz"`
- `#define _mastersCosineWaveDesc "Masters Cosine Wave"`
- `#define _quarticDesc "Quartic"`
- `#define _levyDesc "Levy"`
- `#define _stepDesc "Step"`
- `#define _alpineDesc "Alpine"`
- `#define _schwefelId 1`
- `#define _dejongId 2`
- `#define _rosenbrokId 3`
- `#define _rastriginId 4`
- `#define _griewangkId 5`
- `#define _sineEnvelopeSineWaveId 6`
- `#define _stretchedVSineWaveId 7`
- `#define _ackleysOneId 8`
- `#define _ackleysTwoId 9`
- `#define _eggHolderId 10`
- `#define _ranald 11`
- `#define _pathologicalId 12`
- `#define _michalewiczId 13`
- `#define _mastersCosineWaveId 14`
- `#define _quarticId 15`
- `#define _levyId 16`
- `#define _stepId 17`
- `#define _alpineId 18`

Variables

- `constexpr const unsigned int mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS = _NUM_FUNCTIONS`

6.15.1 Detailed Description

Contains various math function definitions.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.1

Date

2019-03-29

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [mfunctions.h](#).

6.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.15.2.1 `_ackleysOneDesc`

```
#define _ackleysOneDesc "Ackley's One"
```

Definition at line 29 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.2 `_ackleysOneId`

```
#define _ackleysOneId 8
```

Definition at line 48 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Functions< T >::ackleysOne\(\)](#), [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.3 `_ackleysTwoDesc`

```
#define _ackleysTwoDesc "Ackley's Two"
```

Definition at line 30 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.4 `_ackleysTwoId`

```
#define _ackleysTwoId 9
```

Definition at line 49 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Functions< T >::ackleysTwo\(\)](#), [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.5 `_alpineDesc`

```
#define _alpineDesc "Alpine"
```

Definition at line 39 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.6 `_alpineId`

```
#define _alpineId 18
```

Definition at line 58 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Functions< T >::alpine\(\)](#), [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.7 `_dejongDesc`

```
#define _dejongDesc "1st De Jong's function"
```

Definition at line 23 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.8 _dejongId

```
#define _dejongId 2
```

Definition at line 42 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Functions< T >::dejong\(\)](#), [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.9 _eggHolderDesc

```
#define _eggHolderDesc "Egg Holder"
```

Definition at line 31 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.10 _eggHolderId

```
#define _eggHolderId 10
```

Definition at line 50 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Functions< T >::eggHolder\(\)](#), [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.11 _griewangkDesc

```
#define _griewangkDesc "Griewangk"
```

Definition at line 26 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.12 _griewangkId

```
#define _griewangkId 5
```

Definition at line 45 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::griewangk\(\)](#).

6.15.2.13 `_levyDesc`

```
#define _levyDesc "Levy"
```

Definition at line 37 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.14 `_levyId`

```
#define _levyId 16
```

Definition at line 56 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::levy\(\)](#).

6.15.2.15 `_mastersCosineWaveDesc`

```
#define _mastersCosineWaveDesc "Masters Cosine Wave"
```

Definition at line 35 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.16 `_mastersCosineWaveId`

```
#define _mastersCosineWaveId 14
```

Definition at line 54 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::mastersCosineWave\(\)](#).

6.15.2.17 `_michalewiczDesc`

```
#define _michalewiczDesc "Michalewicz"
```

Definition at line 34 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.18 `_michalewiczId`

```
#define _michalewiczId 13
```

Definition at line 53 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::michalewicz\(\)](#).

6.15.2.19 `_NUM_FUNCTIONS`

```
#define _NUM_FUNCTIONS 18
```

Definition at line 20 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Functions< T >::getCallCounter\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::resetCallCounters\(\)](#).

6.15.2.20 `_pathologicalDesc`

```
#define _pathologicalDesc "Pathological"
```

Definition at line 33 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.21 `_pathologicalId`

```
#define _pathologicalId 12
```

Definition at line 52 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::pathological\(\)](#).

6.15.2.22 `_quarticDesc`

```
#define _quarticDesc "Quartic"
```

Definition at line 36 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.23 `_quarticId`

```
#define _quarticId 15
```

Definition at line 55 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::quartic\(\)](#).

6.15.2.24 `_ranaDesc`

```
#define _ranaDesc "Rana"
```

Definition at line 32 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.25 `_ranald`

```
#define _ranaId 11
```

Definition at line 51 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::rana\(\)](#).

6.15.2.26 `_rastriginDesc`

```
#define _rastriginDesc "Rastrigin"
```

Definition at line 25 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.27 `_rastriginId`

```
#define _rastriginId 4
```

Definition at line 44 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::rastrigin\(\)](#).

6.15.2.28 _rosenbrokDesc

```
#define _rosenbrokDesc "Rosenbrock"
```

Definition at line 24 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.29 _rosenbrokId

```
#define _rosenbrokId 3
```

Definition at line 43 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::rosenbrok\(\)](#).

6.15.2.30 _schwefelDesc

```
#define _schwefelDesc "Schwefel's function"
```

Definition at line 22 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.31 _schwefelId

```
#define _schwefelId 1
```

Definition at line 41 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::schwefel\(\)](#).

6.15.2.32 _sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc

```
#define _sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc "Sine Envelope Sine Wave"
```

Definition at line 27 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.33 `_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId`

```
#define _sineEnvelopeSineWaveId 6
```

Definition at line 46 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::sineEnvelopeSineWave\(\)](#).

6.15.2.34 `_stepDesc`

```
#define _stepDesc "Step"
```

Definition at line 38 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.35 `_stepId`

```
#define _stepId 17
```

Definition at line 57 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::step\(\)](#).

6.15.2.36 `_stretchedVSineWaveDesc`

```
#define _stretchedVSineWaveDesc "Stretched V Sine Wave"
```

Definition at line 28 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#).

6.15.2.37 `_stretchedVSineWaveId`

```
#define _stretchedVSineWaveId 7
```

Definition at line 47 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::FunctionDesc::get\(\)](#), [mfunc::Functions< T >::get\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Functions< T >::stretchedVSineWave\(\)](#).

6.15.2.38 _USE_MATH_DEFINES

```
#define _USE_MATH_DEFINES
```

Definition at line 15 of file [mfunctions.h](#).

6.16 mfunctions.h

```
00001
00012 #ifndef __MFUNCTIONS_H
00013 #define __MFUNCTIONS_H
00014
00015 #define _USE_MATH_DEFINES
00016
00017 #include <cmath>
00018 #include "mfuncptr.h"
00019
00020 #define _NUM_FUNCTIONS 18
00021
00022 #define _schwefelDesc "Schwefel's function"
00023 #define _dejongDesc "1st De Jong's function"
00024 #define _rosenbrokDesc "Rosenbrock"
00025 #define _rastriginDesc "Rastrigin"
00026 #define _griewangkDesc "Griewangk"
00027 #define _sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc "Sine Envelope Sine Wave"
00028 #define _stretchedVSineWaveDesc "Stretched V Sine Wave"
00029 #define _ackleysOneDesc "Ackley's One"
00030 #define _ackleysTwoDesc "Ackley's Two"
00031 #define _eggHolderDesc "Egg Holder"
00032 #define _ranaDesc "Rana"
00033 #define _pathologicalDesc "Pathological"
00034 #define _michalewiczDesc "Michalewicz"
00035 #define _mastersCosineWaveDesc "Masters Cosine Wave"
00036 #define _quarticDesc "Quartic"
00037 #define _levyDesc "Levy"
00038 #define _stepDesc "Step"
00039 #define _alpineDesc "Alpine"
00040
00041 #define _schwefelId 1
00042 #define _dejongId 2
00043 #define _rosenbrokId 3
00044 #define _rastriginId 4
00045 #define _griewangkId 5
00046 #define _sineEnvelopeSineWaveId 6
00047 #define _stretchedVSineWaveId 7
00048 #define _ackleysOneId 8
00049 #define _ackleysTwoId 9
00050 #define _eggHolderId 10
00051 #define _ranaId 11
00052 #define _pathologicalId 12
00053 #define _michalewiczId 13
00054 #define _mastersCosineWaveId 14
00055 #define _quarticId 15
00056 #define _levyId 16
00057 #define _stepId 17
00058 #define _alpineId 18
00059
00062 namespace mfunc
00063 {
00067     constexpr const unsigned int NUM_FUNCTIONS = _NUM_FUNCTIONS;
00068
00076     struct FunctionDesc
00077     {
00078         static const char* get(unsigned int f)
00079         {
00080             switch (f)
00081             {
00082                 case _schwefelId:
00083                     return _schwefelDesc;
00084                 case _dejongId:
00085                     return _dejongDesc;
00086                 case _rosenbrokId:
00087                     return _rosenbrokDesc;
00088                 case _rastriginId:
00089                     return _rastriginDesc;
00090                 case _griewangkId:
00091                     return _griewangkDesc;
00092                 case _sineEnvelopeSineWaveId:
00093                     return _sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc;
```

```

00094         case _stretchedVSineWaveId:
00095             return _stretchedVSineWaveDesc;
00096         case _ackleysOneId:
00097             return _ackleysOneDesc;
00098         case _ackleysTwoId:
00099             return _ackleysTwoDesc;
00100         case _eggHolderId:
00101             return _eggHolderDesc;
00102         case _ranaId:
00103             return _ranaDesc;
00104         case _pathologicalId:
00105             return _pathologicalDesc;
00106         case _michalewiczId:
00107             return _michalewiczDesc;
00108         case _mastersCosineWaveId:
00109             return _mastersCosineWaveDesc;
00110         case _quarticId:
00111             return _quarticDesc;
00112         case _levyId:
00113             return _levyDesc;
00114         case _stepId:
00115             return _stepDesc;
00116         case _alpineId:
00117             return _alpineDesc;
00118         default:
00119             return NULL;
00120     }
00121 }
00122 };
00123
00131 template <class T>
00132 struct Functions
00133 {
00134     static T schwefel(T* v, size_t n);
00135     static T dejong(T* v, size_t n);
00136     static T rosenbrok(T* v, size_t n);
00137     static T rastrigin(T* v, size_t n);
00138     static T griewangk(T* v, size_t n);
00139     static T sineEnvelopeSineWave(T* v, size_t n);
00140     static T stretchedVSineWave(T* v, size_t n);
00141     static T ackleysOne(T* v, size_t n);
00142     static T ackleysTwo(T* v, size_t n);
00143     static T eggHolder(T* v, size_t n);
00144     static T rana(T* v, size_t n);
00145     static T pathological(T* v, size_t n);
00146     static T mastersCosineWave(T* v, size_t n);
00147     static T michalewicz(T* v, size_t n);
00148     static T quartic(T* v, size_t n);
00149     static T levy(T* v, size_t n);
00150     static T step(T* v, size_t n);
00151     static T alpine(T* v, size_t n);
00152     static mfuncPtr<T> get(unsigned int f);
00153     static bool exec(unsigned int f, T* v, size_t n, T& outResult);
00154     static T nthroot(T x, T n);
00155     static T w(T x);
00156     static size_t getCallCounter(unsigned int f);
00157     static void resetCallCounters();
00158 private:
00159     static size_t fCallCounters[_NUM_FUNCTIONS];
00160     static bool fCountersInit;
00161
00162     static void fCounterInc(unsigned int f);
00163 };
00164 }
00165
00169 template <class T>
00170 bool mfunc::Functions<T>::fCountersInit = false;
00171
00176 template <class T>
00177 size_t mfunc::Functions<T>::fCallCounters[
00178     _NUM_FUNCTIONS];
00179
00185 template <class T>
00186 T mfunc::Functions<T>::nthroot(T x, T n)
00187 {
00188     return std::pow(x, static_cast<T>(1.0) / n);
00189 }
00190
00191 // =====
00192
00200 template <class T>
00201 T mfunc::Functions<T>::schwefel(T* v, size_t n)
00202 {
00203     fCounterInc(_schwefelId);
00204
00205     T f = 0.0;
00206

```

```

00207     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00208     {
00209         f += (static_cast<T>(-1.0) * v[i]) * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i])));
00210     }
00211
00212     return (static_cast<T>(418.9829) * static_cast<T>(n)) - f;
00213 }
00214
00215 // =====
00216
00224 template <class T>
00225 T mfunc::Functions<T>::dejong(T* v, size_t n)
00226 {
00227     fCounterInc(_dejongId);
00228
00229     T f = 0.0;
00230
00231     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00232     {
00233         f += v[i] * v[i];
00234     }
00235
00236     return f;
00237 }
00238
00239 // =====
00240
00248 template <class T>
00249 T mfunc::Functions<T>::rosenbrok(T* v, size_t n)
00250 {
00251     fCounterInc(_rosenbrokId);
00252
00253     T f = 0.0;
00254
00255     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00256     {
00257         T a = ((v[i] * v[i]) - v[i+1]);
00258         T b = (static_cast<T>(1.0) - v[i]);
00259         f += static_cast<T>(100.0) * a * a;
00260         f += b * b;
00261     }
00262
00263     return f;
00264 }
00265
00266 // =====
00267
00275 template <class T>
00276 T mfunc::Functions<T>::rastrigin(T* v, size_t n)
00277 {
00278     fCounterInc(_rastriginId);
00279
00280     T f = 0.0;
00281
00282     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00283     {
00284         f += (v[i] * v[i]) - (static_cast<T>(10.0) * std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) * static_cast<T>(M_PI) *
v[i]));
00285     }
00286
00287     return static_cast<T>(10.0) * static_cast<T>(n) * f;
00288 }
00289
00290 // =====
00291
00299 template <class T>
00300 T mfunc::Functions<T>::griewangk(T* v, size_t n)
00301 {
00302     fCounterInc(_griewangkId);
00303
00304     T sum = 0.0;
00305     T product = 0.0;
00306
00307     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00308     {
00309         sum += (v[i] * v[i]) / static_cast<T>(4000.0);
00310     }
00311
00312     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00313     {
00314         product *= std::cos(v[i] / std::sqrt(static_cast<T>(i + 1.0)));
00315     }
00316
00317     return static_cast<T>(1.0) + sum - product;
00318 }
00319
00320 // =====

```

```

00321
00329 template <class T>
00330 T mfunc::Functions<T>::sineEnvelopeSineWave(T* v, size_t n)
00331 {
00332     fCounterInc(_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId);
00333
00334     T f = 0.0;
00335
00336     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00337     {
00338         T a = std::sin(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1] - static_cast<T>(0.5));
00339         a *= a;
00340         T b = (static_cast<T>(1.0) + static_cast<T>(0.001)*(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]));
00341         b *= b;
00342         f += static_cast<T>(0.5) + (a / b);
00343     }
00344
00345     return static_cast<T>(-1.0) * f;
00346 }
00347
00348 // =====
00349
00357 template <class T>
00358 T mfunc::Functions<T>::stretchedVSineWave(T* v, size_t n)
00359 {
00360     fCounterInc(_stretchedVSineWaveId);
00361
00362     T f = 0.0;
00363
00364     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00365     {
00366         T a = nthroot(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1], static_cast<T>(4.0));
00367         T b = std::sin(static_cast<T>(50.0) * nthroot(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1], static_cast<T>(10.0)));
00368         b *= b;
00369         f += a * b + static_cast<T>(1.0);
00370     }
00371
00372     return f;
00373 }
00374
00375 // =====
00376
00384 template <class T>
00385 T mfunc::Functions<T>::ackleysOne(T* v, size_t n)
00386 {
00387     fCounterInc(_ackleysOneId);
00388
00389     T f = 0.0;
00390
00391     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00392     {
00393         T a = (static_cast<T>(1.0) / std::pow(static_cast<T>(M_E), static_cast<T>(0.2))) * std::sqrt(v[i]*v[
00394 i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]);
00395         T b = static_cast<T>(3.0) * (std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) * v[i]) + std::sin(static_cast<T>(2.0) *
00396 v[i+1]));
00397         f += a + b;
00398     }
00399
00400     return f;
00401 }
00402
00403 // =====
00404
00410 template <class T>
00411 T mfunc::Functions<T>::ackleysTwo(T* v, size_t n)
00412 {
00413     fCounterInc(_ackleysTwoId);
00414
00415     T f = 0.0;
00416
00417     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00418     {
00419         T a = static_cast<T>(20.0) / std::pow(static_cast<T>(M_E), static_cast<T>(0.2) * std::sqrt((v[i]*v[
00420 i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]) / static_cast<T>(2.0)));
00421         T b = std::pow(static_cast<T>(M_E), static_cast<T>(0.5) *
00422 (std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) * static_cast<T>(M_PI) * v[i]) + std::cos(static_cast<T>(2.0) *
00423 static_cast<T>(M_PI) * v[i+1])));
00424         f += static_cast<T>(20.0) + static_cast<T>(M_E) - a - b;
00425     }
00426
00427     return f;
00428 }
00429
00430 // =====
00431
00437 template <class T>
00438 T mfunc::Functions<T>::eggHolder(T* v, size_t n)

```



```

00439 {
00440     fCounterInc(_eggHolderId);
00441
00442     T f = 0.0;
00443
00444     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00445     {
00446         T a = static_cast<T>(-1.0) * v[i] * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i] - v[i+1] - static_cast<T>(47.0
00447     ))));
00448         T b = (v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(47)) * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(47.0) + (
00449     v[i]/static_cast<T>(2.0))));
00450         f += a - b;
00451     }
00452     return f;
00453 }
00454 // =====
00455
00463 template <class T>
00464 T mfunc::Functions<T>::rana(T* v, size_t n)
00465 {
00466     fCounterInc(_ranaId);
00467
00468     T f = 0.0;
00469
00470     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00471     {
00472         T a = v[i] * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] - v[i] + static_cast<T>(1.0)))) * std::cos(
00473     std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] + v[i] + static_cast<T>(1.0))));
00474         T b = (v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(1.0)) * std::cos(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] - v[i] + static_cast<T>(1
00475     .0)))) * std::sin(std::sqrt(std::abs(v[i+1] + v[i] + static_cast<T>(1.0))));
00476         f += a + b;
00477     }
00478     return f;
00479 }
00480 // =====
00481
00489 template <class T>
00490 T mfunc::Functions<T>::pathological(T* v, size_t n)
00491 {
00492     fCounterInc(_pathologicalId);
00493
00494     T f = 0.0;
00495
00496     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00497     {
00498         T a = std::sin(std::sqrt(static_cast<T>(100.0)*v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]));
00499         a = (a*a) - static_cast<T>(0.5);
00500         T b = (v[i]*v[i] - static_cast<T>(2)*v[i]*v[i+1] + v[i+1]*v[i+1]);
00501         b = static_cast<T>(1.0) + static_cast<T>(0.001) * b*b;
00502         f += static_cast<T>(0.5) + (a/b);
00503     }
00504     return f;
00505 }
00506 // =====
00507
00517 template <class T>
00518 T mfunc::Functions<T>::michalewicz(T* v, size_t n)
00519 {
00520     fCounterInc(_michalewiczId);
00521
00522     T f = 0.0;
00523
00524     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00525     {
00526         f += std::sin(v[i]) * std::pow(std::sin(((i+1) * v[i] * v[i]) / static_cast<T>(M_PI)),
00527     static_cast<T>(20));
00528     }
00529     return -1.0 * f;
00530 }
00531 // =====
00532
00541 template <class T>
00542 T mfunc::Functions<T>::mastersCosineWave(T* v, size_t n)
00543 {
00544     fCounterInc(_mastersCosineWaveId);
00545
00546     T f = 0.0;
00547
00548     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)

```

```

00549     {
00550         T a = std::pow(M_E, static_cast<T>(-1.0/8.0))*(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(0.5)*v[i+1
00551 ]*v[i]));
00552         T b = std::cos(static_cast<T>(4) * std::sqrt(v[i]*v[i] + v[i+1]*v[i+1] + static_cast<T>(0.5)*v[i]*v
00553 [i+1]));
00554         f += a * b;
00555     }
00556     return static_cast<T>(-1.0) * f;
00557 }
00558 // =====
00559
00560 template <class T>
00561 T mfunc::Functions<T>::quartic(T* v, size_t n)
00562 {
00563     fCounterInc(_quarticId);
00564     T f = 0.0;
00565     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00566     {
00567         f += (i+1) * v[i] * v[i] * v[i] * v[i];
00568     }
00569     return f;
00570 }
00571 // =====
00572
00573 template <class T>
00574 T mfunc::Functions<T>::w(T x)
00575 {
00576     return static_cast<T>(1.0) + (x - static_cast<T>(1.0)) / static_cast<T>(4.0);
00577 }
00578
00579 template <class T>
00580 T mfunc::Functions<T>::levy(T* v, size_t n)
00581 {
00582     fCounterInc(_levyId);
00583     T f = 0.0;
00584     for (size_t i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
00585     {
00586         T a = w(v[i]) - static_cast<T>(1.0);
00587         a *= a;
00588         T b = std::sin(static_cast<T>(M_PI) * w(v[i]) + static_cast<T>(1.0));
00589         b *= b;
00590         T c = w(v[n - 1]) - static_cast<T>(1.0);
00591         c *= c;
00592         T d = std::sin(static_cast<T>(2.0) * static_cast<T>(M_PI) * w(v[n - 1]));
00593         d *= d;
00594         f += a * (static_cast<T>(1.0) + static_cast<T>(10.0) * b) + c * (static_cast<T>(1.0) + d);
00595     }
00596     T e = std::sin(static_cast<T>(M_PI) * w(v[0]));
00597     return e*e + f;
00598 }
00599 // =====
00600
00601 template <class T>
00602 T mfunc::Functions<T>::step(T* v, size_t n)
00603 {
00604     fCounterInc(_stepId);
00605     T f = 0.0;
00606     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00607     {
00608         T a = std::abs(v[i]) + static_cast<T>(0.5);
00609         f += a * a;
00610     }
00611     return f;
00612 }
00613 // =====
00614
00615 template <class T>
00616 T mfunc::Functions<T>::alpine(T* v, size_t n)
00617 {
00618     fCounterInc(_alpineId);
00619     T f = 0.0;

```

```

00665     for (size_t i = 0; i < n; i++)
00666     {
00667         f += std::abs(v[i] * std::sin(v[i]) + static_cast<T>(0.1)*v[i]);
00668     }
00669     return f;
00670 }
00671 }
00672
00673 // =====
00674
00684 template <class T>
00685 mfunc::mfuncPtr<T> mfunc::Functions<T>::get(unsigned int f)
00686 {
00687     switch (f)
00688     {
00689         case _schwefelId:
00690             return Functions<T>::schwefel;
00691         case _dejongId:
00692             return Functions<T>::dejong;
00693         case _rosenbrokId:
00694             return Functions<T>::rosenbrok;
00695         case _rastriginId:
00696             return Functions<T>::rastrigin;
00697         case _griewangkId:
00698             return Functions<T>::griewangk;
00699         case _sineEnvelopeSineWaveId:
00700             return Functions<T>::sineEnvelopeSineWave;
00701         case _stretchedVSineWaveId:
00702             return Functions<T>::stretchedVSineWave;
00703         case _ackleysOneId:
00704             return Functions<T>::ackleysOne;
00705         case _ackleysTwoId:
00706             return Functions<T>::ackleysTwo;
00707         case _eggHolderId:
00708             return Functions<T>::eggHolder;
00709         case _ranaId:
00710             return Functions<T>::rana;
00711         case _pathologicalId:
00712             return Functions<T>::pathological;
00713         case _michalewiczId:
00714             return Functions<T>::michalewicz;
00715         case _mastersCosineWaveId:
00716             return Functions<T>::mastersCosineWave;
00717         case _quarticId:
00718             return Functions<T>::quartic;
00719         case _levyId:
00720             return Functions<T>::levy;
00721         case _stepId:
00722             return Functions<T>::step;
00723         case _alpineId:
00724             return Functions<T>::alpine;
00725         default:
00726             return nullptr;
00727     }
00728 }
00729
00730 // =====
00731
00742 template <class T>
00743 bool mfunc::Functions<T>::exec(unsigned int f, T* v, size_t n, T& outResult)
00744 {
00745     auto fPtr = get(f);
00746     if (fPtr == nullptr) return false;
00747
00748     outResult = fPtr(v, n);
00749     return true;
00750 }
00751
00752 template <class T>
00753 size_t mfunc::Functions<T>::getCallCounter(unsigned int f)
00754 {
00755     if (f == 0 || f > _NUM_FUNCTIONS)
00756         return 0;
00757
00758     return fCallCounters[f - 1];
00759 }
00760
00761 template <class T>
00762 void mfunc::Functions<T>::resetCallCounters()
00763 {
00764     for (size_t i = 0; i < _NUM_FUNCTIONS; i++)
00765         fCallCounters[i] = 0;
00766 }
00767
00768 template <class T>
00769 void mfunc::Functions<T>::fCounterInc(unsigned int f)
00770 {

```

```

00782     if (!fCountersInit)
00783     {
00784         resetCallCounters();
00785         fCountersInit = true;
00786     }
00787     else if (f == 0 || f > _NUM_FUNCTIONS)
00788     {
00789         return;
00790     }
00791     fCallCounters[f - 1] += 1;
00792 }
00793 #endif
00794
00795 // =====
00796 // End of mfunctions.h
00797 // =====

```

6.17 include/partswarm.h File Reference

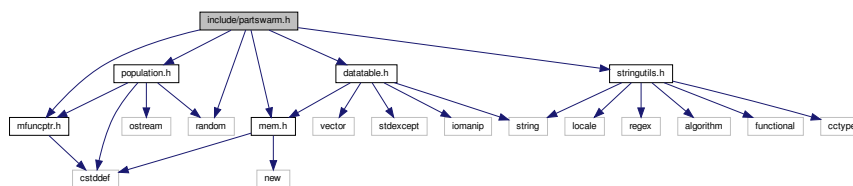
Contains the ParticleSwarm class, which runs the particle swarm algorithm using the given parameters.

```

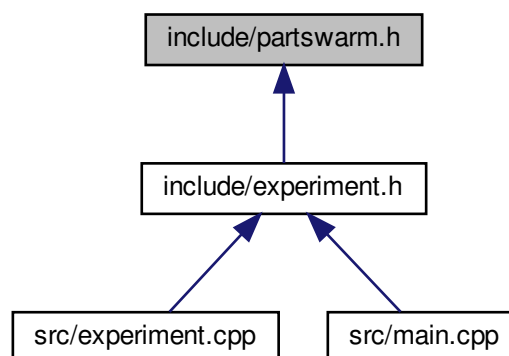
#include "population.h"
#include "mfuncptr.h"
#include "datatable.h"
#include "random"
#include "mem.h"
#include "stringutils.h"

```

Include dependency graph for partswarm.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [mfunc::Particle< T >](#)
The [Particle](#) struct is a simple data structure used to store the global best particle along with it's fitness.
- struct [mfunc::PSPParams< T >](#)
The [PSPParams](#) struct contains various parameters that are required to be passed to the [ParticleSwarm.run\(\)](#) method.
- class [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >](#)
The [ParticleSwarm](#) class runs the particle swarm algorithm with the given parameters passed to the [run\(\)](#) method.

Namespaces

- [mfunc](#)

Macros

- `#define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"`

6.17.1 Detailed Description

Contains the ParticleSwarm class, which runs the particle swarm algorithm using the given parameters.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.1

Date

2019-05-10

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [partswarm.h](#).

6.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.17.2.1 POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN

```
#define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"
```

Definition at line 23 of file [partswarm.h](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >::run\(\)](#).

6.18 partswarm.h

```
00001
00013 #ifndef __PARTSWARM_H
00014 #define __PARTSWARM_H
00015
00016 #include "population.h"
00017 #include "mfuncptr.h"
00018 #include "datatable.h"
00019 #include "random"
00020 #include "mem.h"
00021 #include "stringutils.h"
00022
00023 #define POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN "%GEN%"
00024
00025 namespace mfunc
00026 {
00033     template <class T>
00034     struct Particle
00035     {
00036         T* vector;
00037         T fitness;
00038
00039         Particle()
00040             : vector(nullptr), fitness(0)
00041         {
00042         }
00043     };
00044
00051     template <class T>
00052     struct PSPParams
00053     {
00054         std::string popFile; // String file name for population dump file
00055         mdata::DataTable<T>* bestFitnessTable; // Data table for best
00056         fitness values
00057         mdata::DataTable<T>* worstFitnessTable; // Data table for worst
00058         fitness values
00059         size_t fitTableCol; // Data table column for best and worst fitness values
00060         mdata::Population<T>* mainPop; // Pointer to main population object
00061         mdata::Population<T>* pbPop; // Pointer to personal best population object
00062         mfuncPtr<T> fPtr; // Function pointer to the objective function being tested
00063         T fMinBound; // Minimum population vector bounds for objective function
00064         T fMaxBound; // Maximum population vector bounds for objective function
00065         unsigned int iterations; // Number of iterations to run search algorithm
00066         double c1; // C1 parameter for particle swarm
00067         double c2; // C2 parameter for particle swarm
00068         double k; // k dampening factor parameter for particle swarm
00069
00070         PSPParams()
00071         {
00072             popFile = "";
00073             bestFitnessTable = nullptr;
00074             worstFitnessTable = nullptr;
00075             fitTableCol = 0;
00076             mainPop = nullptr;
00077             pbPop = nullptr;
00078             fPtr = nullptr;
00079             fMinBound = 0;
00080             fMaxBound = 0;
00081             iterations = 0;
00082             c1 = 0;
00083             c2 = 0;
00084             k = 0;
00085         }
00086     };
00087
00088     template <class T>
00089     class ParticleSwarm
00090     {
00091     public:
```

```

00099     ParticleSwarm();
00100     ~ParticleSwarm() = default;
00101     int run(PParams<T> params);
00102 private:
00103     std::random_device seed;
00104     std::mt19937 engine;
00105     std::uniform_real_distribution<double> rchance;
00106
00107     void updateParticle(PParams<T>& p, const Particle<T>& globalBest, T**
velMatrix, size_t pIndex);
00108     void randomizeVelocity(T** vMatrix, size_t popSize, size_t dimSize, T fMin, T fMax);
00109 };
00110 }
00111
00112 template <class T>
00113 mfunc::ParticleSwarm<T>::ParticleSwarm()
00114 : seed(), engine(seed()), rchance(0, 1)
00115 {
00116 }
00117
00118 template <class T>
00119 int mfunc::ParticleSwarm<T>::run(PParams<T> p)
00120 {
00121     if (p.mainPop == nullptr || p.pbPop == nullptr || p.fPtr == nullptr)
00122         return 1;
00123
00124     // Get population information
00125     const size_t popSize = p.mainPop->getPopulationSize();
00126     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00127
00128     if (popSize != p.pbPop->getPopulationSize() ||
00129         dimSize != p.pbPop->getDimensionsSize())
00130         return 2;
00131
00132     // Construct global best particle and allocate gBest vector
00133     Particle<T> globalBest;
00134     globalBest.vector = util::allocArray<T>(dimSize);
00135
00136     // Allocate velocity matrix
00137     T** velocityMatrix = util::allocMatrix<T>(popSize, dimSize);
00138
00139     if (globalBest.vector == nullptr || velocityMatrix == nullptr)
00140         return 3;
00141
00142     if (!p.mainPop->generate(p.fMinBound, p.fMaxBound))
00143         return 4;
00144
00145     if (!p.mainPop->calcAllFitness(p.fPtr))
00146         return 5;
00147
00148     if (!p.pbPop->copyAllFrom(p.mainPop))
00149         return 6;
00150
00151     // Randomize the velocities for all particles
00152     randomizeVelocity(velocityMatrix, popSize, dimSize, p.fMinBound, p.
fMaxBound);
00153
00154     auto bestFitIndex = p.mainPop->getBestFitnessIndex();
00155     util::copyArray<T>(p.mainPop->getPopulationPtr(bestFitIndex), globalBest.
vector, dimSize);
00156     globalBest.fitness = p.mainPop->getFitness(bestFitIndex);
00157
00158     for (unsigned int iter = 0; iter < p.iterations; iter++)
00159     {
00160         for (size_t pIndex = 0; pIndex < popSize; pIndex++)
00161         {
00162             // Update the particles and their velocities
00163             updateParticle(p, globalBest, velocityMatrix, pIndex);
00164         }
00165
00166         // Get the index of current the best solution, and the associated fitness
00167         bestFitIndex = p.mainPop->getBestFitnessIndex();
00168         T bestFitVal = p.mainPop->getFitness(bestFitIndex);
00169
00170         // Update global best if current best is better
00171         if (bestFitVal < globalBest.fitness)
00172         {
00173             util::copyArray<T>(p.mainPop->getPopulationPtr(bestFitIndex), globalBest.
vector, dimSize);
00174             globalBest.fitness = bestFitVal;
00175         }
00176
00177         // Store best fitness for this iteration
00178         if (p.bestFitnessTable != nullptr)
00179             p.bestFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, globalBest.

```

```

        fitness);
00193
00194         // Store worst fitness for this iteration
00195         if (p.worstFitnessTable != nullptr)
00196             p.worstFitnessTable->setEntry(iter, p.fitTableCol, p.
mainPop->getWorstFitness());
00197
00198         // Dump population vectors to file
00199         if (!p.popFile.empty())
00200             p.mainPop->outputPopulationCsv(util::s_replace(p.popFile, std::string(
POPFILE_GEN_PATTERN), std::to_string(iter)));
00201     }
00202
00203     util::releaseArray<T>(globalBest.vector);
00204     util::releaseMatrix<T>(velocityMatrix, popSize);
00205
00206     return 0;
00207 }
00208
00209 template <class T>
00210 void mfunc::ParticleSwarm<T>::updateParticle(
PSPParams<T>& p, const Particle<T>& globalBest, T** velMatrix, size_t pIndex)
00211 {
00212     const size_t dimSize = p.mainPop->getDimensionsSize();
00213     auto pBestVector = p.pbPop->getPopulationPtr(pIndex);
00214     auto curVector = p.mainPop->getPopulationPtr(pIndex);
00215
00216     // Update particle's velocity and position
00217     for (size_t d = 0; d < dimSize; d++)
00218     {
00219         velMatrix[pIndex][d] += p.c1 * rchance(engine) * (pBestVector[d] - curVector[d]) +
p.c2 * rchance(engine) * (globalBest.vector[d] - curVector[d]);
00220         velMatrix[pIndex][d] *= p.k;
00221
00222         curVector[d] += velMatrix[pIndex][d];
00223
00224         if (curVector[d] < p.fMinBound)
00225             curVector[d] = p.fMinBound;
00226         else if (curVector[d] > p.fMaxBound)
00227             curVector[d] = p.fMaxBound;
00228     }
00229
00230     p.mainPop->calcFitness(pIndex, p.fPtr);
00231     T newFitness = p.mainPop->getFitness(pIndex);
00232     T pbFitness = p.pbPop->getFitness(pIndex);
00233
00234     // Update personal best if current position is better
00235     if (newFitness < pbFitness)
00236     {
00237         p.pbPop->copyFrom(p.mainPop, pIndex, pIndex);
00238     }
00239 }
00240
00241 template <class T>
00242 void mfunc::ParticleSwarm<T>::randomizeVelocity(T** vMatrix,
size_t popSize, size_t dimSize, T fMin, T fMax)
00243 {
00244     std::uniform_real_distribution<T> velDist(0, 0.5 * (fMax - fMin));
00245
00246     for (size_t s = 0; s < popSize; s++)
00247     {
00248         for (size_t d = 0; d < dimSize; d++)
00249         {
00250             vMatrix[s][d] = velDist(engine);
00251         }
00252     }
00253 }
00254 }
00255
00256 #endif

```

6.19 include/population.h File Reference

Header file for the Population class. Stores a population and resulting fitness values.

```

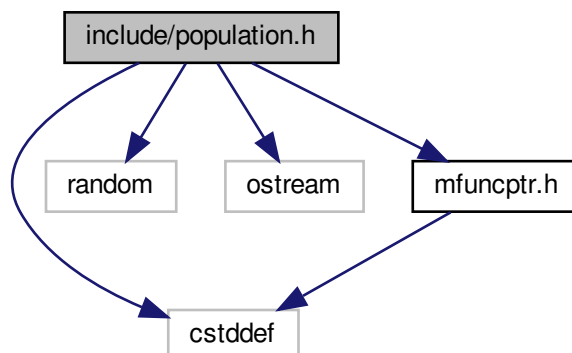
#include <cstdint>
#include <random>
#include <ostream>

```

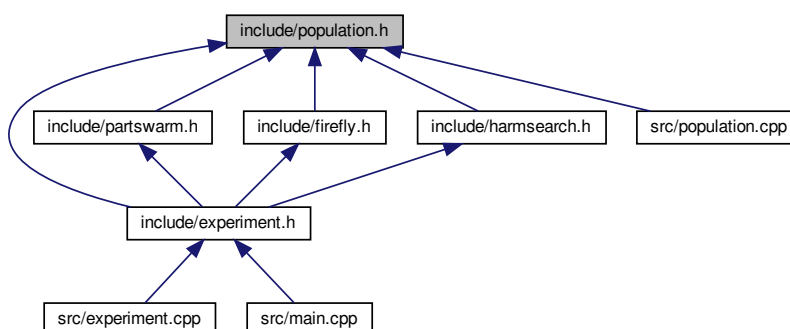


```
#include "mfuncptr.h"
```

Include dependency graph for population.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class `mdata::Population< T >`

Data class for storing a multi-dimensional population of data with the associated fitness.

Namespaces

- `mdata`

6.19.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the Population class. Stores a population and resulting fitness values.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.2

Date

2019-04-04

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [population.h](#).

6.20 population.h

```

00001
00012 #ifndef __POPULATION_H
00013 #define __POPULATION_H
00014
00015 #include <cstdint> // size_t definition
00016 #include <random>
00017 #include <ostream>
00018 #include "mfuncptr.h"
00019
00020 namespace mdata
00021 {
00022     template<class T>
00029     class Population
00030     {
00031     public:
00032         Population(size_t popSize, size_t dimensions);
00033         ~Population();
00034
00035         bool isReady();
00036         size_t getPopulationSize();
00037         size_t getDimensionsSize();
00038         T* getPopulationPtr(size_t popIndex);
00039         T* getBestPopulationPtr();
00040
00041         bool generate(T minBound, T maxBound);
00042         bool generateSingle(size_t popIndex, T minBound, T maxBound);
00043         bool setFitness(size_t popIndex, T value);
00044         bool calcFitness(size_t popIndex, mfunc::mfuncPtr<T> funcPtr);
00045         bool calcAllFitness(mfunc::mfuncPtr<T> funcPtr);
00046
00047         T getFitness(size_t popIndex);
00048         T* getFitnessPtr(size_t popIndex);
00049
00050         T* getBestFitnessPtr();
00051         size_t getBestFitnessIndex();
00052         T getBestFitness();
00053         size_t getWorstFitnessIndex();
00054         T getWorstFitness();
00055
00056         void sortFitnessAscend();
00057         void sortFitnessDescend();
00058

```

```

00059     bool copyFrom(Population<T>* srcPtr, size_t srcIndex, size_t destIndex);
00060     bool copyAllFrom(Population<T>* srcPtr);
00061     bool copyPopulation(T* src, size_t destIndex);
00062
00063     void outputPopulation(std::ostream& outStream, const char* delim, const char*
lineBreak);
00064     void outputFitness(std::ostream& outStream, const char* delim, const char* lineBreak);
00065
00066     bool outputPopulationCsv(std::string filePath);
00067 private:
00068     const size_t popSize;
00069     const size_t popDim;
00070     T** popMatrix;
00071     T* popFitness;
00072     std::random_device rdev;
00073     std::mt19937 rgen;
00074     bool allocPopMatrix();
00075     void releasePopMatrix();
00076
00077     bool allocPopFitness();
00078     void releasePopFitness();
00079
00080     void qs_swapval(T& a, T& b);
00081     void qs_swapptr(T*& a, T*& b);
00082     long part_fit_ascend(long low, long high);
00083     void qs_fit_ascend(long low, long high);
00084
00085     long part_fit_descend(long low, long high);
00086     void qs_fit_descend(long low, long high);
00087
00088 };
00089
00090 #endif
00091
00092 // =====
00093 // End of population.h
00094 // =====

```

6.21 include/stringutils.h File Reference

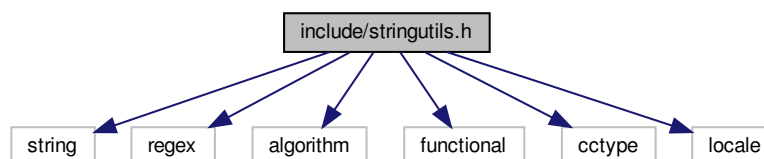
Contains various string manipulation helper functions.

```

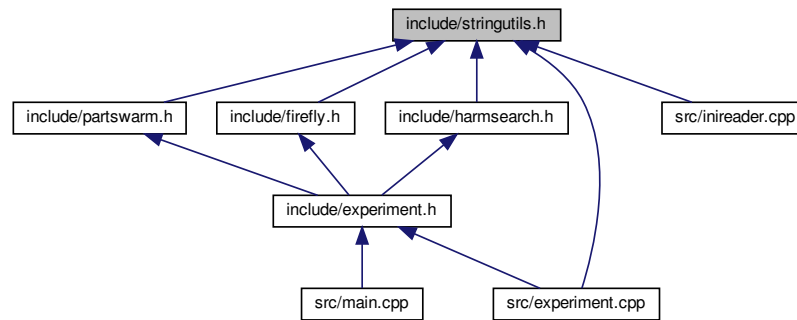
#include <string>
#include <regex>
#include <algorithm>
#include <functional>
#include <cctype>
#include <locale>

```

Include dependency graph for stringutils.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Namespaces

- [util](#)

6.21.1 Detailed Description

Contains various string manipulation helper functions.

Author

Evan Teran (<https://github.com/eteran>)

Date

2019-04-01

Definition in file [stringutils.h](#).

6.22 stringutils.h

```

00001
00008 #ifndef __STRINGUTILS_H
00009 #define __STRINGUTILS_H
00010
00011 #include <string>
00012 #include <regex>
00013 #include <algorithm>
00014 #include <functional>
00015 #include <cctype>
00016 #include <locale>
00017
00018 namespace util
00019 {
00028     static inline std::string s_replace(std::string input, std::string pattern, std::string replacement)
00029     {
00030         pattern = std::string("\\\\") + pattern;
00031         return std::regex_replace(input, std::regex(pattern), replacement);
00032     }
00033

```

```

00034 // =====
00035 // The string functions below were written by Evan Teran
00036 // from Stack Overflow:
00037 // https://stackoverflow.com/questions/216823/whats-the-best-way-to-trim-stdstring
00038 // =====
00039
00040 // trim from start (in place)
00041 static inline void s_ltrim(std::string &s) {
00042     s.erase(s.begin(), std::find_if(s.begin(), s.end(),
00043         std::not1(std::ptr_fun<int, int>(std::isspace))));
00044 }
00045
00046 // trim from end (in place)
00047 static inline void s_rtrim(std::string &s) {
00048     s.erase(std::find_if(s.rbegin(), s.rend(),
00049         std::not1(std::ptr_fun<int, int>(std::isspace))).base(), s.end());
00050 }
00051
00052 // trim from both ends (in place)
00053 static inline void s_trim(std::string &s) {
00054     s_ltrim(s);
00055     s_rtrim(s);
00056 }
00057
00058 // trim from start (copying)
00059 static inline std::string s_ltrim_copy(std::string s) {
00060     s_ltrim(s);
00061     return s;
00062 }
00063
00064 // trim from end (copying)
00065 static inline std::string s_rtrim_copy(std::string s) {
00066     s_rtrim(s);
00067     return s;
00068 }
00069
00070 // trim from both ends (copying)
00071 static inline std::string s_trim_copy(std::string s) {
00072     s_trim(s);
00073     return s;
00074 }
00075 }
00076 #endif
00077
00078 // =====
00079 // End of stringutils.h
00080 // =====

```

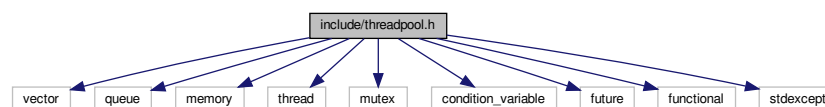
6.23 include/threadpool.h File Reference

```

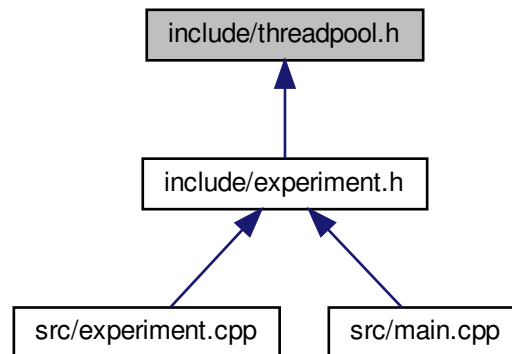
#include <vector>
#include <queue>
#include <memory>
#include <thread>
#include <mutex>
#include <condition_variable>
#include <future>
#include <functional>
#include <stdexcept>

```

Include dependency graph for threadpool.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [ThreadPool](#)

6.24 threadpool.h

```

00001
00029 #ifndef __THREADPOOL_H
00030 #define __THREADPOOL_H
00031
00032 #include <vector>
00033 #include <queue>
00034 #include <memory>
00035 #include <thread>
00036 #include <mutex>
00037 #include <condition_variable>
00038 #include <future>
00039 #include <functional>
00040 #include <stdexcept>
00041
00042 class ThreadPool {
00043 public:
00044     ThreadPool(size_t);
00045     template<class F, class... Args>
00046     auto enqueue(F&& f, Args&&... args)
00047         -> std::future<typename std::result_of<F(Args...)>::type>;
00048     ~ThreadPool();
00049
00050     void stopAndJoinAll();
00051 private:
00052     // need to keep track of threads so we can join them
00053     std::vector< std::thread > workers;
00054     // the task queue
00055     std::queue< std::function<void()> > tasks;
00056
00057     // synchronization
00058     std::mutex queue_mutex;
00059     std::condition_variable condition;
00060     bool stop;
00061 };
00062
00063 // the constructor just launches some amount of workers
00064 inline ThreadPool::ThreadPool(size_t threads)
00065     : stop(false)
00066 {
00067     for(size_t i = 0; i<threads;++i)
  
```

```

00068         workers.emplace_back(
00069             [this]
00070             {
00071                 for(;;)
00072                 {
00073                     std::function<void()> task;
00074
00075                     {
00076                         std::unique_lock<std::mutex> lock(this->queue_mutex);
00077                         this->condition.wait(lock,
00078                             [this]{ return this->stop || !this->tasks.empty(); });
00079                         if(this->stop && this->tasks.empty())
00080                             return;
00081                         task = std::move(this->tasks.front());
00082                         this->tasks.pop();
00083                     }
00084
00085                     task();
00086                 }
00087             }
00088         );
00089     }
00090
00091     // add new work item to the pool
00092     template<class F, class... Args>
00093     auto ThreadPool::enqueue(F&& f, Args&&... args)
00094     -> std::future<typename std::result_of<F(Args...)>::type>
00095     {
00096         using return_type = typename std::result_of<F(Args...)>::type;
00097
00098         auto task = std::make_shared< std::packaged_task<return_type()> > (
00099             std::bind(std::forward<F>(f), std::forward<Args>(args)...)
00100         );
00101
00102         std::future<return_type> res = task->get_future();
00103         {
00104             std::unique_lock<std::mutex> lock(queue_mutex);
00105
00106             // don't allow enqueueing after stopping the pool
00107             if(stop)
00108                 throw std::runtime_error("enqueue on stopped ThreadPool");
00109
00110             tasks.emplace([task]() { (*task)(); });
00111         }
00112         condition.notify_one();
00113         return res;
00114     }
00115
00116     // the destructor joins all threads
00117     inline ThreadPool::~ThreadPool()
00118     {
00119         stopAndJoinAll();
00120     }
00121
00122     inline void ThreadPool::stopAndJoinAll()
00123     {
00124         {
00125             std::unique_lock<std::mutex> lock(queue_mutex);
00126             stop = true;
00127         }
00128
00129         condition.notify_all();
00130         for(std::thread &worker: workers)
00131             worker.join();
00132     }
00133
00134 #endif
00135
00136 // =====
00137 // End of threadpool.h
00138 // =====

```

6.25 src/experiment.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the Experiment class. Contains the basic logic and functions to run the cs471 project experiment.

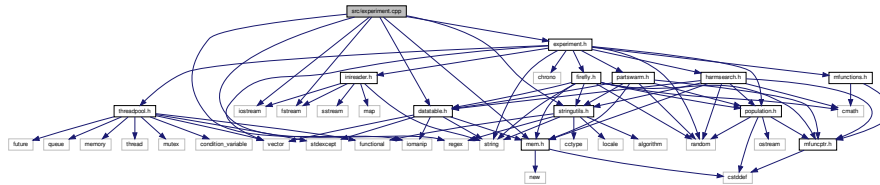
```

#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>

```

```
#include <iomanip>
#include <regex>
#include "experiment.h"
#include "datatable.h"
#include "stringutils.h"
#include "mem.h"
```

Include dependency graph for experiment.cpp:



Macros

- #define `INI_TEST_SECTION` "test"
- #define `INI_PSO_SECTION` "particle_swarm"
- #define `INI_FA_SECTION` "firefly"
- #define `INI_HS_SECTION` "harmony_search"
- #define `INI_FUNC_RANGE_SECTION` "function_range"
- #define `INI_TEST_POPULATION` "population"
- #define `INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS` "dimensions"
- #define `INI_TEST_ITERATIONS` "iterations"
- #define `INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS` "num_threads"
- #define `INI_TEST_ALGORITHM` "algorithm"
- #define `INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE` "results_file"
- #define `INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE` "worst_fit_file"
- #define `INI_TEST_EXECTIONSFILE` "exec_times_file"
- #define `INI_TEST_FUNCALLSFILE` "func_calls_file"
- #define `INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE` "population_file"
- #define `INI_PSO_C1` "c1"
- #define `INI_PSO_C2` "c2"
- #define `INI_PSO_K` "k"
- #define `INI_FA_ALPHA` "alpha"
- #define `INI_FA_BETAMIN` "betamin"
- #define `INI_FA_GAMMA` "gamma"
- #define `INI_HS_HMCR` "hmcr"
- #define `INI_HS_PAR` "par"
- #define `INI_HS_BW` "bw"
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1` 0.8
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2` 1.2
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K` 1.0
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA` 0.5
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN` 0.2
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA` 0.1
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR` 0.9
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR` 0.4
- #define `PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW` 0.2
- #define `RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN` "%ALG%"

6.25.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the Experiment class. Contains the basic logic and functions to run the cs471 project experiment.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.4

Date

2019-04-01

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [experiment.cpp](#).

6.25.2 Macro Definition Documentation

6.25.2.1 INI_FA_ALPHA

```
#define INI_FA_ALPHA "alpha"
```

Definition at line 44 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.2 INI_FA_BETAMIN

```
#define INI_FA_BETAMIN "betamin"
```

Definition at line 45 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.3 INI_FA_GAMMA

```
#define INI_FA_GAMMA "gamma"
```

Definition at line 46 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.4 INI_FA_SECTION

```
#define INI_FA_SECTION "firefly"
```

Definition at line 25 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.5 INI_FUNC_RANGE_SECTION

```
#define INI_FUNC_RANGE_SECTION "function_range"
```

Definition at line 27 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

6.25.2.6 INI_HS_BW

```
#define INI_HS_BW "bw"
```

Definition at line 50 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.7 INI_HS_HMCR

```
#define INI_HS_HMCR "hmcr"
```

Definition at line 48 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.8 INI_HS_PAR

```
#define INI_HS_PAR "par"
```

Definition at line 49 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.9 INI_HS_SECTION

```
#define INI_HS_SECTION "harmony_search"
```

Definition at line 26 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.10 INI_PSO_C1

```
#define INI_PSO_C1 "c1"
```

Definition at line 40 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.11 INI_PSO_C2

```
#define INI_PSO_C2 "c2"
```

Definition at line 41 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.12 INI_PSO_K

```
#define INI_PSO_K "k"
```

Definition at line 42 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.13 INI_PSO_SECTION

```
#define INI_PSO_SECTION "particle_swarm"
```

Definition at line 24 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.14 INI_TEST_ALGORITHM

```
#define INI_TEST_ALGORITHM "algorithm"
```

Definition at line 33 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.15 INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS

```
#define INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS "dimensions"
```

Definition at line 30 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.16 INI_TEST_EXECTIMESFILE

```
#define INI_TEST_EXECTIMESFILE "exec_times_file"
```

Definition at line 36 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.17 INI_TEST_FUNCCALLSFILE

```
#define INI_TEST_FUNCCALLSFILE "func_calls_file"
```

Definition at line 37 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.18 INI_TEST_ITERATIONS

```
#define INI_TEST_ITERATIONS "iterations"
```

Definition at line 31 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.19 INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS

```
#define INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS "num_threads"
```

Definition at line 32 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.20 INI_TEST_POPULATION

```
#define INI_TEST_POPULATION "population"
```

Definition at line 29 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.21 INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE

```
#define INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE "population_file"
```

Definition at line 38 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.22 INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE

```
#define INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE "results_file"
```

Definition at line 34 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.23 INI_TEST_SECTION

```
#define INI_TEST_SECTION "test"
```

Definition at line 23 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.24 INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE

```
#define INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE "worst_fit_file"
```

Definition at line 35 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#).

6.25.2.25 PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA 0.5
```

Definition at line 57 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.26 PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN 0.2
```

Definition at line 58 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.27 PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA 0.1
```

Definition at line 59 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.28 PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW 0.2
```

Definition at line 63 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.29 PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR 0.9
```

Definition at line 61 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.30 PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR 0.4
```

Definition at line 62 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.31 PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1 0.8
```

Definition at line 53 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.32 PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2 1.2
```

Definition at line 54 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.33 PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K

```
#define PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K 1.0
```

Definition at line 55 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#).

6.25.2.34 RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN

```
#define RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN "%ALG%"
```

Definition at line 65 of file [experiment.cpp](#).

Referenced by [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testFA\(\)](#), [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testHS\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testPS\(\)](#).

6.26 experiment.cpp

```
00001
00013 #include <iostream>
00014 #include <fstream>
00015 #include <iomanip>
00016 #include <regex>
00017 #include "experiment.h"
00018 #include "datatable.h"
00019 #include "stringutils.h"
00020 #include "mem.h"
00021
00022 // Ini file string sections and keys
00023 #define INI_TEST_SECTION "test"
00024 #define INI_PSO_SECTION "particle_swarm"
00025 #define INI_FA_SECTION "firefly"
00026 #define INI_HS_SECTION "harmony_search"
00027 #define INI_FUNC_RANGE_SECTION "function_range"
00028
00029 #define INI_TEST_POPULATION "population"
00030 #define INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS "dimensions"
00031 #define INI_TEST_ITERATIONS "iterations"
00032 #define INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS "num_threads"
00033 #define INI_TEST_ALGORITHM "algorithm"
00034 #define INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE "results_file"
00035 #define INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE "worst_fit_file"
00036 #define INI_TEST_EXECTIONSFILE "exec_times_file"
00037 #define INI_TEST_FUNCALLSFILE "func_calls_file"
00038 #define INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE "population_file"
00039
00040 #define INI_PSO_C1 "c1"
00041 #define INI_PSO_C2 "c2"
00042 #define INI_PSO_K "k"
00043
00044 #define INI_FA_ALPHA "alpha"
00045 #define INI_FA_BETAMIN "betamin"
00046 #define INI_FA_GAMMA "gamma"
00047
00048 #define INI_HS_HMCR "hmcr"
00049 #define INI_HS_PAR "par"
00050 #define INI_HS_BW "bw"
00051
00052 // Default algorithm parameters
00053 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1 0.8
00054 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2 1.2
00055 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K 1.0
00056
00057 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA 0.5
00058 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN 0.2
00059 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA 0.1
00060
```



```

00061 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR 0.9
00062 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR 0.4
00063 #define PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW 0.2
00064
00065 #define RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN "%ALG%"
00066
00067 using namespace std;
00068 using namespace std::chrono;
00069 using namespace mfunc;
00070
00071 template<class T>
00072 Experiment<T>::Experiment()
00073 : vBounds(nullptr), tPool(nullptr), resultsFile(""), execTimesFile(""), iterations(0)
00074 {
00075 }
00076
00077 template<class T>
00078 Experiment<T>::~Experiment()
00079 {
00080     releaseThreadPool();
00081     releasePopulationPool();
00082     releaseVBounds();
00083 }
00084
00085 template<class T>
00086 bool Experiment<T>::init(const char* paramFile)
00087 {
00088     try
00089     {
00090         // Open and parse parameters file
00091         if (!iniParams.openFile(paramFile))
00092         {
00093             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to open param file: " << paramFile << endl;
00094             return false;
00095         }
00096
00097         // Extract test parameters from ini file
00098         long numberSol = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00099             INI_TEST_POPULATION);
00100         long numberDim = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00101             INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS);
00102         long numberIter = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00103             INI_TEST_ITERATIONS);
00104         long numberThreads = iniParams.getEntryAs<long>(
00105             INI_TEST_SECTION, INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS);
00106         unsigned int selectedAlg = iniParams.getEntryAs<unsigned int>(
00107             INI_TEST_SECTION, INI_TEST_ALGORITHM);
00108         resultsFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00109             INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE);
00110         worstFitnessFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00111             INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE);
00112         execTimesFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00113             INI_TEST_EXECTIMESFILE);
00114         funcCallsFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00115             INI_TEST_FUNCALLSFILE);
00116         populationsFile = iniParams.getEntry(INI_TEST_SECTION,
00117             INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE);
00118
00119         // Verify test parameters
00120         if (numberSol <= 0)
00121         {
00122             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00123                 << INI_TEST_POPULATION << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
00124             paramFile << endl;
00125             return false;
00126         }
00127         else if (numberDim <= 0)
00128         {
00129             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00130                 << INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
00131             paramFile << endl;
00132             return false;
00133         }
00134         else if (numberIter <= 0)
00135         {
00136             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00137                 << INI_TEST_ITERATIONS << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
00138             paramFile << endl;
00139             return false;
00140         }
00141         else if (numberThreads <= 0)
00142         {
00143             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00144                 << INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS << " entry missing or out of bounds: " <<
00145             paramFile << endl;
00146             return false;
00147         }
00148     }

```

```

00149         else if (selectedAlg >= static_cast<unsigned int>(Algorithm::Count))
00150         {
00151             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Param file [test]->"
00152                 << INI_TEST_ALGORITHM << " entry missing or out of bounds: " << paramFile
00153         << endl;
00154             return false;
00155         }
00156         // Cast iterations and test algorithm to correct types
00157         iterations = (size_t)numberIter;
00158         selAlg = static_cast<Algorithm>(selectedAlg);
00159
00160         // Print test parameters to console
00161         cout << "Population size: " << numberSol << endl;
00162         cout << "Dimensions: " << numberDim << endl;
00163         cout << "Iterations: " << iterations << endl;
00164
00165         // Allocate memory for all population objects. We need one for each thread to prevent conflicts.
00166         if (!allocatePopulationPool((size_t)numberThreads * 2, (size_t)numberSol, (size_t)numberDim))
00167         {
00168             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to allocate populations." << endl;
00169             return false;
00170         }
00171
00172         // Allocate memory for function vector bounds
00173         if (!allocateVBounds())
00174         {
00175             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to allocate vector bounds array." << endl;
00176             return false;
00177         }
00178
00179         // Fill function bounds array with data parsed from iniParams
00180         if (!parseFuncBounds())
00181         {
00182             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to parse vector bounds array." << endl;
00183             return false;
00184         }
00185
00186         // Allocate thread pool
00187         if (!allocateThreadPool((size_t)numberThreads))
00188         {
00189             cerr << "Experiment init failed: Unable to allocate thread pool." << endl;
00190             return false;
00191         }
00192
00193         cout << "Started " << numberThreads << " worker threads ..." << endl;
00194
00195         // Ready to run an experiment
00196         return true;
00197     }
00198     catch (const std::exception& ex)
00199     {
00200         cerr << "Exception occurred while initializing experiment: " << ex.what() << endl;
00201         return false;
00202     }
00203     catch (...)
00204     {
00205         cerr << "Unknown Exception occurred while initializing experiment." << endl;
00206         return false;
00207     }
00208 }
00209
00210 template<class T>
00211 int Experiment<T>::testAllFunc()
00212 {
00213     // Run the selected algorithm
00214     switch (selAlg)
00215     {
00216     case Algorithm::ParticleSwarm:
00217         return testPS();
00218     case Algorithm::Firefly:
00219         return testFA();
00220     case Algorithm::HarmonySearch:
00221         return testHS();
00222     default:
00223         cout << "Error: Invalid algorithm selected." << endl;
00224         break;
00225     }
00226     return 1;
00227 }
00228
00229 template<class T>
00230 int Experiment<T>::testPS()

```

```

00247 {
00248     // Prepare alg parameter template struct and results tables
00249     const PSPParams<T> paramTemplate = createPSPParamsTemplate();
00250     mdata::DataTable<T> resultsTable(iterations, 18);
00251     mdata::DataTable<T> worstTable(iterations, 18);
00252     mdata::DataTable<T> execTimesTable(1, 18);
00253     mdata::DataTable<T> funcCallsTable(1, 18);
00254     std::vector<std::future<int>> testFutures;
00255
00256     // Reset objective function call counters
00257     mfunc::Functions<T>::resetCallCounters();
00258
00259     // Queue up a threaded task for each of the 18 objective functions
00260     for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00261     {
00262         // Set results table column labels
00263         auto desc = mfunc::FunctionDesc::get(f);
00264         resultsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00265         worstTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00266         execTimesTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00267         funcCallsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00268
00269         // Create new parameters struct for current function and set parameters
00270         PSPParams<T> params(paramTemplate);
00271         params.popFile = util::s_replace(populationsFile, "%FUNC%", std::to_string(f));
00272         params.bestFitnessTable = &resultsTable;
00273         params.worstFitnessTable = &worstTable;
00274         params.fitTableCol = f - 1;
00275         params.mainPop = nullptr;
00276         params.pbPop = nullptr;
00277         params.fPtr = mfunc::Functions<T>::get(f);
00278         params.fMinBound = vBounds[f-1].min;
00279         params.fMaxBound = vBounds[f-1].max;
00280         params.iterations = iterations;
00281
00282         // Add search algorithm run to thread pool queue
00283         testFutures.emplace_back(
00284             tPool->enqueue(&Experiment<T>::runPSThreaded, this,
00285                 params, &execTimesTable, 0, f - 1)
00286         );
00287
00288         cout << "Executing particle swarm ..." << endl << flush;
00289
00290         // Wait for threads to finish running all functions
00291         waitThreadFutures(testFutures);
00292         testFutures.clear();
00293
00294         cout << endl;
00295
00296         // Output objective function call counter values to .csv file
00297         if (!funcCallsFile.empty())
00298         {
00299             for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00300                 funcCallsTable.setEntry(0, f - 1,
00301                     mfunc::Functions<T>::getCallCounter(f));
00302
00303             std::string outFile = util::s_replace(funcCallsFile,
00304                 RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00305             if (funcCallsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00306                 cout << "Function call counts written to: " << outFile << endl;
00307             else
00308                 cout << "Unable to function call counts file: " << outFile << endl;
00309
00310             // Output best fitness values to .csv file
00311             if (!resultsFile.empty())
00312             {
00313                 std::string outFile = util::s_replace(resultsFile,
00314                     RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00315                 if (resultsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00316                     cout << "Best fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00317                 else
00318                     cout << "Unable to open results file: " << outFile << endl;
00319
00320                 // Output worst fitness values to .csv file
00321                 if (!worstFitnessFile.empty())
00322                 {
00323                     std::string outFile = util::s_replace(worstFitnessFile,
00324                         RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00325                     if (worstTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00326                         cout << "Worst fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00327                     else
00328                         cout << "Unable to open worst fitness file: " << outFile << endl;
00329                 }
00330             }
00331         }
00332     }
00333 }

```

```

00329 // Output execution times to .csv file
00330 if (!execTimesFile.empty())
00331 {
00332     std::string outFile = util::s_replace(execTimesFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "PSO");
00333     if (execTimesTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00334         cout << "Execution times written to: " << outFile << endl;
00335     else
00336         cout << "Unable to open execution times file: " << outFile << endl;
00337 }
00338
00339 return 0;
00340 }
00341
00352 template<class T>
00353 int Experiment<T>::runPSThreaded(PSPParams<T> params,
mdata::DataTable<T>* timesTable, size_t tRow, size_t tCol)
00354 {
00355     // Retrieve population objects from population pool
00356     auto mainPop = popPoolRemove();
00357     auto pbPop = popPoolRemove();
00358     params.mainPop = mainPop;
00359     params.pbPop = pbPop;
00360
00361     high_resolution_clock::time_point t_start = high_resolution_clock::now();
00362
00363     // Run search algorithm with given parameters
00364     ParticleSwarm<T> pswarm;
00365     int ret = pswarm.run(params);
00366
00367     high_resolution_clock::time_point t_end = high_resolution_clock::now();
00368     double execTimeMs = static_cast<double>(duration_cast<nanoseconds>(t_end - t_start).count()) / 1000000.
0;
00369
00370     // Record execution time
00371     if (timesTable != nullptr)
00372         timesTable->setEntry(tRow, tCol, execTimeMs);
00373
00374     // Place population objects back into the pool to be used by another thread
00375     popPoolAdd(mainPop);
00376     popPoolAdd(pbPop);
00377     return ret;
00378 }
00379
00386 template<class T>
00387 int Experiment<T>::testFA()
00388 {
00389     // Prepare alg parameter template struct and results tables
00390     const FAPParams<T> paramTemplate = createFAPParamsTemplate();
00391     mdata::DataTable<T> resultsTable(iterations, 18);
00392     mdata::DataTable<T> worstTable(iterations, 18);
00393     mdata::DataTable<T> execTimesTable(1, 18);
00394     mdata::DataTable<T> funcCallsTable(1, 18);
00395     std::vector<std::future<int>> testFutures;
00396
00397     // Reset objective function call counters
00398     mfunc::Functions<T>::resetCallCounters();
00399
00400     // Queue up a threaded task for each of the 18 objective functions
00401     for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00402     {
00403         // Set results table column labels
00404         auto desc = mfunc::FunctionDesc::get(f);
00405         resultsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00406         worstTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00407         execTimesTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00408         funcCallsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00409
00410         // Create new parameters struct for current function and set parameters
00411         FAPParams<T> params(paramTemplate);
00412         params.popFile = util::s_replace(populationsFile, "%FUNC%", std::to_string(f));
00413         params.bestFitnessTable = &resultsTable;
00414         params.worstFitnessTable = &worstTable;
00415         params.fitTableCol = f - 1;
00416         params.mainPop = nullptr;
00417         params.fPtr = mfunc::Functions<T>::get(f);
00418         params.fMinBound = vBounds[f-1].min;
00419         params.fMaxBound = vBounds[f-1].max;
00420         params.iterations = iterations;
00421
00422         // Add search algorithm run to thread pool queue
00423         testFutures.emplace_back(
00424             tPool->enqueue(&Experiment<T>::runFAThreaded, this,
params, &execTimesTable, 0, f - 1)
00425         );
00426     }
00427

```

```

00428     cout << "Executing firefly ..." << endl << flush;
00429
00430     // Wait for all threads to finish
00431     waitThreadFutures(testFutures);
00432     testFutures.clear();
00433
00434     cout << endl;
00435
00436     // Output objective function call counter values to .csv file
00437     if (!funcCallsFile.empty())
00438     {
00439         for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00440             funcCallsTable.setEntry(0, f - 1,
mfunc::Functions<T>::getCallCounter(f));
00441
00442         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(funcCallsFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00443         if (funcCallsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00444             cout << "Function call counts written to: " << outFile << endl;
00445         else
00446             cout << "Unable to function call counts file: " << outFile << endl;
00447     }
00448
00449     // Output best fitness values to .csv file
00450     if (!resultsFile.empty())
00451     {
00452         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(resultsFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00453         if (resultsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00454             cout << "Best fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00455         else
00456             cout << "Unable to open results file: " << outFile << endl;
00457     }
00458
00459     // Output worst fitness values to .csv file
00460     if (!worstFitnessFile.empty())
00461     {
00462         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(worstFitnessFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00463         if (worstTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00464             cout << "Worst fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00465         else
00466             cout << "Unable to open worst fitness file: " << outFile << endl;
00467     }
00468
00469     // Output execution times to .csv file
00470     if (!execTimesFile.empty())
00471     {
00472         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(execTimesFile,
RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "FA");
00473         if (execTimesTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00474             cout << "Execution times written to: " << outFile << endl;
00475         else
00476             cout << "Unable to open execution times file: " << outFile << endl;
00477     }
00478
00479     return 0;
00480 }
00481
00492 template<class T>
00493 int Experiment<T>::runFAThreaded(FAParams<T> params,
mdata::DataTable<T>* timesTable, size_t tRow, size_t tCol)
00494 {
00495     // Retrieve population objects from population pool
00496     auto mainPop = popPoolRemove();
00497     auto nextPop = popPoolRemove();
00498     params.mainPop = mainPop;
00499     params.nextPop = nextPop;
00500
00501     high_resolution_clock::time_point t_start = high_resolution_clock::now();
00502
00503     // Run search algorithm with given parameters
00504     Firefly<T> ffly;
00505     int ret = ffly.run(params);
00506
00507     high_resolution_clock::time_point t_end = high_resolution_clock::now();
00508     double execTimeMs = static_cast<double>(duration_cast<nanoseconds>(t_end - t_start).count()) / 1000000.
0;
00509
00510     // Record execution time
00511     if (timesTable != nullptr)
00512         timesTable->setEntry(tRow, tCol, execTimeMs);
00513
00514     // Place population objects back into the pool to be used by another thread
00515     popPoolAdd(mainPop);
00516     popPoolAdd(nextPop);
00517     return ret;

```

```

00518 }
00519
00526 template<class T>
00527 int Experiment<T>::testHS()
00528 {
00529     // Prepare alg parameter template struct and results tables
00530     const HSPParams<T> paramTemplate = createHSPParamsTemplate();
00531     mdata::DataTable<T> resultsTable(iterations, 18);
00532     mdata::DataTable<T> worstTable(iterations, 18);
00533     mdata::DataTable<T> execTimesTable(1, 18);
00534     mdata::DataTable<T> funcCallsTable(1, 18);
00535     std::vector<std::future<int>> testFutures;
00536
00537     // Reset objective function call counters
00538     mfunc::Functions<T>::resetCallCounters();
00539
00540     // Queue up a threaded task for each of the 18 objective functions
00541     for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00542     {
00543         // Set results table column labels
00544         auto desc = mfunc::FunctionDesc::get(f);
00545         resultsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00546         worstTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00547         execTimesTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00548         funcCallsTable.setColLabel(f - 1, desc);
00549
00550         // Create new parameters struct for current function and set parameters
00551         HSPParams<T> params(paramTemplate);
00552         params.popFile = util::s_replace(populationsFile, "%FUNC%", std::to_string(f));
00553         params.bestFitnessTable = &resultsTable;
00554         params.worstFitnessTable = &worstTable;
00555         params.fitTableCol = f - 1;
00556         params.mainPop = nullptr;
00557         params.fPtr = mfunc::Functions<T>::get(f);
00558         params.fMinBound = vBounds[f-1].min;
00559         params.fMaxBound = vBounds[f-1].max;
00560         params.iterations = iterations;
00561
00562         // Add search algorithm run to thread pool queue
00563         testFutures.emplace_back(
00564             tPool->enqueue(&Experiment<T>::runHSThreaded, this,
00565                 params, &execTimesTable, 0, f - 1)
00566         );
00567
00568         cout << "Executing harmony search ..." << endl << flush;
00569
00570         waitThreadFutures(testFutures);
00571
00572         // Clear thread futures
00573         testFutures.clear();
00574
00575         cout << endl;
00576
00577         // Output objective function call counter values to .csv file
00578         if (!funcCallsFile.empty())
00579         {
00580             for (unsigned int f = 1; f <= mfunc::NUM_FUNCTIONS; f++)
00581                 funcCallsTable.setEntry(0, f - 1,
00582                     mfunc::Functions<T>::getCallCounter(f));
00583
00584             std::string outFile = util::s_replace(funcCallsFile,
00585                 RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00586             if (funcCallsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00587                 cout << "Function call counts written to: " << outFile << endl;
00588             else
00589                 cout << "Unable to function call counts file: " << outFile << endl;
00590
00591             // Output best fitness values to .csv file
00592             if (!resultsFile.empty())
00593             {
00594                 std::string outFile = util::s_replace(resultsFile,
00595                     RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00596                 if (resultsTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00597                     cout << "Best fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00598                 else
00599                     cout << "Unable to open results file: " << outFile << endl;
00600
00601                 // Output worst fitness values to .csv file
00602                 if (!worstFitnessFile.empty())
00603                 {
00604                     std::string outFile = util::s_replace(worstFitnessFile,
00605                         RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00606                     if (worstTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00607                         cout << "Worst fitness results written to: " << outFile << endl;
00608                 }
00609             }
00610         }
00611     }
00612 }

```

```

00606         else
00607             cout << "Unable to open worst fitness file: " << outFile << endl;
00608     }
00609
00610     // Output execution times to .csv file
00611     if (!execTimesFile.empty())
00612     {
00613         std::string outFile = util::s_replace(execTimesFile,
00614         RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, "HS");
00615         if (execTimesTable.exportCSV(outFile.c_str()))
00616             cout << "Execution times written to: " << outFile << endl;
00617         else
00618             cout << "Unable to open execution times file: " << outFile << endl;
00619     }
00620     return 0;
00621 }
00622
00623 template<class T>
00624 int Experiment<T>::runHSThreaded(HSPParams<T> params,
00625     mdata::DataTable<T>* timesTable, size_t tRow, size_t tCol)
00626 {
00627     // Retrieve population object from population pool
00628     auto mainPop = popPoolRemove();
00629     params.mainPop = mainPop;
00630
00631     high_resolution_clock::time_point t_start = high_resolution_clock::now();
00632
00633     // Run search algorithm with given parameters
00634     HarmonySearch<T> hsearch;
00635     int ret = hsearch.run(params);
00636
00637     high_resolution_clock::time_point t_end = high_resolution_clock::now();
00638     double execTimeMs = static_cast<double>(duration_cast<nanoseconds>(t_end - t_start).count()) / 1000000.
00639     0;
00640
00641     // Record execution time
00642     if (timesTable != nullptr)
00643         timesTable->setEntry(tRow, tCol, execTimeMs);
00644
00645     // Place population object back into the pool to be used by another thread
00646     popPoolAdd(mainPop);
00647     return ret;
00648 }
00649
00650 template<class T>
00651 int Experiment<T>::waitThreadFutures(std::vector<std::future<int>>&
00652     testFutures)
00653 {
00654     cout << "Waiting for threads to finish ..." << endl << flush;
00655
00656     const size_t totalFutures = testFutures.size();
00657
00658     // Join all thread futures and get result
00659     for (size_t futIndex = 0; futIndex < testFutures.size(); futIndex++)
00660     {
00661         auto& curFut = testFutures[futIndex];
00662
00663         if (!curFut.valid())
00664         {
00665             // An error occurred with one of the threads
00666             cerr << "Error: Thread future invalid.";
00667             tPool->stopAndJoinAll();
00668             return 1;
00669         }
00670
00671         int errCode = curFut.get();
00672         if (errCode)
00673         {
00674             // An error occurred while running the task.
00675             // Bail out of function
00676             cerr << "Error: Threaded function returned error code: " << errCode << endl;
00677             tPool->stopAndJoinAll();
00678             return errCode;
00679         }
00680
00681         cout << futIndex + 1 << "..." << flush;
00682     }
00683
00684     return 0;
00685 }
00686
00687 template<class T>
00688 const PSPParams<T> Experiment<T>::createPSPParamsTemplate()
00689 {
00690     PSPParams<T> retParams;
00691 }
00692
00693
00694
00695
00696
00697
00698
00699
00700
00701
00702
00703
00704
00705
00706
00707
00708
00709
00710
00711

```

```

00712     retParams.c1 = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_PSO_SECTION,
INI_PSO_C1, PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1);
00713     retParams.c2 = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_PSO_SECTION,
INI_PSO_C2, PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2);
00714     retParams.k = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_PSO_SECTION,
INI_PSO_K, PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K);
00715
00716     return retParams;
00717 }
00718
00725 template<class T>
00726 const FAParams<T> Experiment<T>::createFAParamsTemplate()
00727 {
00728     FAParams<T> retParams;
00729
00730     retParams.alpha = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_FA_SECTION,
INI_FA_ALPHA, PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA);
00731     retParams.betamin = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(
INI_FA_SECTION, INI_FA_BETAMIN,
PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN);
00732     retParams.gamma = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_FA_SECTION,
INI_FA_GAMMA, PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA);
00733
00734     return retParams;
00735 }
00736
00743 template<class T>
00744 const HSParams<T> Experiment<T>::createHSParamsTemplate()
00745 {
00746     HSParams<T> retParams;
00747
00748     retParams.hmcr = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_HS_SECTION,
INI_HS_HMCR, PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR);
00749     retParams.par = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_HS_SECTION,
INI_HS_PAR, PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR);
00750     retParams.bw = iniParams.getEntryAs<double>(INI_HS_SECTION,
INI_HS_BW, PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW);
00751
00752     return retParams;
00753 }
00754
00755
00763 template<class T>
00764 mdata::Population<T>* Experiment<T>::popPoolRemove()
00765 {
00766     mdata::Population<T>* retPop = nullptr;
00767     std::chrono::microseconds waitTime(10);
00768
00769     while (true)
00770     {
00771         {
00772             std::lock_guard<std::mutex> lk(popPoolMutex);
00773             if (populationsPool.size() > 0)
00774             {
00775                 retPop = populationsPool.back();
00776                 populationsPool.pop_back();
00777             }
00778         }
00779
00780         if (retPop != nullptr)
00781             return retPop;
00782         else
00783             std::this_thread::sleep_for(waitTime);
00784     }
00785 }
00786
00795 template<class T>
00796 void Experiment<T>::popPoolAdd(mdata::Population<T>* popPtr)
00797 {
00798     if (popPtr == nullptr) return;
00799
00800     std::lock_guard<std::mutex> lk(popPoolMutex);
00801
00802     populationsPool.push_back(popPtr);
00803 }
00804
00811 template<class T>
00812 bool Experiment<T>::parseFuncBounds()
00813 {
00814     if (vBounds == nullptr) return false;
00815
00816     const string delim = ",";
00817     const string section = "function_range";
00818     string s_min;
00819     string s_max;
00820
00821     // Extract the bounds for each function

```



```

00822     for (unsigned int i = 1; i <= NUM_FUNCTIONS; i++)
00823     {
00824         // Get bounds entry from ini file for current function
00825         string entry = iniParams.getEntry(section, to_string(i));
00826         if (entry.empty())
00827         {
00828             cerr << "Error parsing bounds for function: " << i << endl;
00829             return false;
00830         }
00831
00832         // Find index of ',' delimiter in entry string
00833         auto delimPos = entry.find(delim);
00834         if (delimPos == string::npos || delimPos >= entry.length() - 1)
00835         {
00836             cerr << "Error parsing bounds for function: " << i << endl;
00837             return false;
00838         }
00839
00840         // Split string and extract min/max strings
00841         s_min = entry.substr((size_t)0, delimPos);
00842         s_max = entry.substr(delimPos + 1, entry.length());
00843         util::s_trim(s_min);
00844         util::s_trim(s_max);
00845
00846         // Attempt to parse min and max strings into double values
00847         try
00848         {
00849             RandomBounds<T>& b = vBounds[i - 1];
00850             b.min = atof(s_min.c_str());
00851             b.max = atof(s_max.c_str());
00852         }
00853         catch(const std::exception& e)
00854         {
00855             cerr << "Error parsing bounds for function: " << i << endl;
00856             std::cerr << e.what() << '\n';
00857             return false;
00858         }
00859     }
00860
00861     return true;
00862 }
00863
00871 template<class T>
00872 bool Experiment<T>::allocatePopulationPool(size_t count, size_t
popSize, size_t dimensions)
00873 {
00874     releasePopulationPool();
00875
00876     std::lock_guard<std::mutex> lk(popPoolMutex);
00877
00878     try
00879     {
00880         for (int i = 0; i < count; i++)
00881         {
00882             auto newPop = new(std::nothrow) mdata::Population<T>(popSize, dimensions);
00883             if (newPop == nullptr)
00884             {
00885                 std::cerr << "Error allocating populations." << '\n';
00886                 return false;
00887             }
00888
00889             populationsPool.push_back(newPop);
00890         }
00891
00892         return true;
00893     }
00894     catch(const std::exception& e)
00895     {
00896         std::cerr << e.what() << '\n';
00897         return false;
00898     }
00899 }
00900
00904 template<class T>
00905 void Experiment<T>::releasePopulationPool()
00906 {
00907     std::lock_guard<std::mutex> lk(popPoolMutex);
00908
00909     if (populationsPool.size() == 0) return;
00910
00911     for (int i = 0; i < populationsPool.size(); i++)
00912     {
00913         if (populationsPool[i] != nullptr)
00914         {
00915             delete populationsPool[i];
00916             populationsPool[i] = nullptr;
00917         }

```

```

00918     }
00919
00920     populationsPool.clear();
00921 }
00922
00930 template<class T>
00931 bool Experiment<T>::allocateVBounds()
00932 {
00933     vBounds = util::allocArray<RandomBounds<T>>(NUM_FUNCTIONS);
00934     return vBounds != nullptr;
00935 }
00936
00940 template<class T>
00941 void Experiment<T>::releaseVBounds()
00942 {
00943     if (vBounds == nullptr) return;
00944
00945     util::releaseArray<RandomBounds<T>>(vBounds);
00946 }
00947
00956 template<class T>
00957 bool Experiment<T>::allocateThreadPool(size_t numThreads)
00958 {
00959     releaseThreadPool();
00960
00961     tPool = new(std::nothrow) ThreadPool(numThreads);
00962     return tPool != nullptr;
00963 }
00964
00968 template<class T>
00969 void Experiment<T>::releaseThreadPool()
00970 {
00971     if (tPool == nullptr) return;
00972
00973     delete tPool;
00974     tPool = nullptr;
00975 }
00976
00977 // Explicit template specializations due to separate implementations in this CPP file
00978 template class mfunc::Experiment<float>;
00979 template class mfunc::Experiment<double>;
00980 template class mfunc::Experiment<long double>;
00981
00982 // =====
00983 // End of experiment.cpp
00984 // =====

```

6.27 src/inireader.cpp File Reference

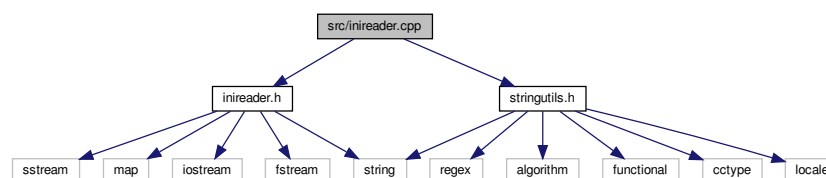
Implementation file for the IniReader class, which can open and parse simple *.ini files.

```

#include "inireader.h"
#include "stringutils.h"

```

Include dependency graph for inireader.cpp:



6.27.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the IniReader class, which can open and parse simple *.ini files.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.1

Date

2019-04-01

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [inireader.cpp](#).

6.28 inireader.cpp

```
00001
00013 #include "inireader.h"
00014 #include "stringutils.h"
00015
00016 using namespace util;
00017
00021 IniReader::IniReader() : file(""), iniMap()
00022 {
00023 }
00024
00028 IniReader::~IniReader()
00029 {
00030     iniMap.clear();
00031 }
00032
00040 bool IniReader::openFile(std::string filePath)
00041 {
00042     file = filePath;
00043     if (!parseFile())
00044         return false;
00045     return true;
00046 }
00047
00048
00055 bool IniReader::sectionExists(std::string section)
00056 {
00057     return iniMap.find(section) != iniMap.end();
00058 }
00059
00067 bool IniReader::entryExists(std::string section, std::string entry)
00068 {
00069     auto it = iniMap.find(section);
00070     if (it == iniMap.end()) return false;
00071     return it->second.find(entry) != it->second.end();
00072 }
00073
00074
00084 std::string IniReader::getEntry(std::string section, std::string entry, std::string
    defVal)
00085 {
00086     if (!entryExists(section, entry)) return defVal;
00087     return iniMap[section][entry];
00088 }
00089
00090
00097 bool IniReader::parseFile()
00098 {
00099     iniMap.clear();
00100     using namespace std;
```

```

00102
00103     ifstream inputF(file, ifstream::in);
00104     if (!inputF.good()) return false;
00105
00106     string curSection;
00107     string line;
00108
00109     while (getline(inputF, line))
00110     {
00111         // Trim whitespace on both ends of the line
00112         s_trim(line);
00113
00114         // Ignore empty lines and comments
00115         if (line.empty() || line.front() == '#')
00116         {
00117             continue;
00118         }
00119         else if (line.front() == '[' && line.back() == ']')
00120         {
00121             // Line is a section definition
00122             // Erase brackets and trim to get section name
00123             line.erase(0, 1);
00124             line.erase(line.length() - 1, 1);
00125             s_trim(line);
00126             curSection = line;
00127         }
00128         else if (!curSection.empty())
00129         {
00130             // Line is an entry, parse the key and value
00131             parseEntry(curSection, line);
00132         }
00133     }
00134
00135     // Close input file
00136     inputF.close();
00137     return true;
00138 }
00139
00144 void IniReader::parseEntry(const std::string& sectionName, const std::string& entry)
00145 {
00146     using namespace std;
00147
00148     // Split string around equals sign character
00149     const string delim = "=";
00150     string entryName;
00151     string entryValue;
00152
00153     // Find index of '='
00154     auto delimPos = entry.find(delim);
00155
00156     if (delimPos == string::npos || delimPos >= entry.length() - 1)
00157         return; // '=' is missing, or is last char in string
00158
00159     // Extract entry name/key and value
00160     entryName = entry.substr((size_t)0, delimPos);
00161     entryValue = entry.substr(delimPos + 1, entry.length());
00162
00163     // Remove leading and trailing whitespace
00164     s_trim(entryName);
00165     s_trim(entryValue);
00166
00167     // We cannot have entries with empty keys
00168     if (entryName.empty()) return;
00169
00170     // Add entry to cache
00171     iniMap[sectionName][entryName] = entryValue;
00172 }
00173
00174 // =====
00175 // End of inireader.cpp
00176 // =====

```

6.29 src/main.cpp File Reference

Program entry point. Creates and runs CS471 project 4 experiment.

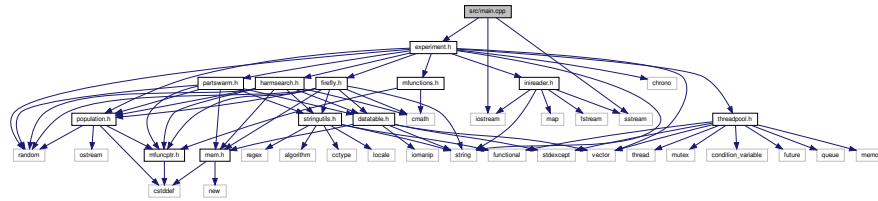
```

#include <iostream>
#include <sstream>

```

```
#include "experiment.h"
```

Include dependency graph for main.cpp:



Functions

- `template<class T >`
`int runExp (const char *paramFile)`
Runs the experiment using the given data type and parameter file. Currently supports three different data types: float, double, and long double.
- `int main (int argc, char **argv)`

6.29.1 Detailed Description

Program entry point. Creates and runs CS471 project 4 experiment.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.4

Date

2019-04-01

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [main.cpp](#).

6.29.2 Function Documentation

6.29.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
```

Definition at line 46 of file [main.cpp](#).

```
00047 {
00048     // Make sure we have enough command line args
00049     if (argc <= 1)
00050     {
00051         cout << "Error: Missing command line parameter." << endl;
00052         cout << "Proper usage: " << argv[0] << " [param file]" << endl;
00053         return EXIT_FAILURE;
00054     }
00055     // Default data type is double
00056     int dataType = 1;
00057     // User specified a data type, retrieve the value
00058     if (argc > 2)
00059     {
00060         std::stringstream ss(argv[2]);
00061         ss >> dataType;
00062         if (!ss) dataType = 1;
00063     }
00064     // Verify specified data type switch
00065     if (dataType < 0 || dataType > 2)
00066     {
00067         cout << dataType << " is not a valid data type index. Value must be between 0 and 2." << endl;
00068         dataType = 1;
00069     }
00070     // Run experiment with correct data type and return success code
00071     switch (dataType)
00072     {
00073     case 0:
00074         return runExp<float>(argv[1]);
00075     case 1:
00076         return runExp<double>(argv[1]);
00077     case 2:
00078         return runExp<long double>(argv[1]);
00079     default:
00080         return EXIT_FAILURE;
00081     }
00082 }
00083 }
```

6.29.2.2 runExp()

```
template<class T >
int runExp (
    const char * paramFile )
```

Runs the experiment using the given data type and parameter file. Currently supports three different data types: float, double, and long double.

Template Parameters

<i>T</i>	
----------	--

Parameters

<i>paramFile</i>	
------------------	--

Returns

int

Definition at line 29 of file [main.cpp](#).References [mfunc::Experiment< T >::init\(\)](#), and [mfunc::Experiment< T >::testAllFunc\(\)](#).

```

00030 {
00031     // Create an instance of the experiment class
00032     mfunc::Experiment<T> ex;
00033
00034     // Print size of selected data type in bits
00035     cout << "Float size: " << (sizeof(T) * 8) << "-bits" << endl;
00036     cout << "Input parameters file: " << paramFile << endl;
00037     cout << "Initializing experiment ..." << endl;
00038
00039     // If experiment initialization fails, return failure
00040     if (!ex.init(paramFile))
00041         return EXIT_FAILURE;
00042     else
00043         return ex.testAllFunc();
00044 }

```

6.30 main.cpp

```

00001
00013 #include <iostream>
00014 #include <sstream>
00015 #include "experiment.h"
00016
00017 using namespace std;
00018
00028 template<class T>
00029 int runExp(const char* paramFile)
00030 {
00031     // Create an instance of the experiment class
00032     mfunc::Experiment<T> ex;
00033
00034     // Print size of selected data type in bits
00035     cout << "Float size: " << (sizeof(T) * 8) << "-bits" << endl;
00036     cout << "Input parameters file: " << paramFile << endl;
00037     cout << "Initializing experiment ..." << endl;
00038
00039     // If experiment initialization fails, return failure
00040     if (!ex.init(paramFile))
00041         return EXIT_FAILURE;
00042     else
00043         return ex.testAllFunc();
00044 }
00045
00046 int main(int argc, char** argv)
00047 {
00048     // Make sure we have enough command line args
00049     if (argc <= 1)
00050     {
00051         cout << "Error: Missing command line parameter." << endl;
00052         cout << "Proper usage: " << argv[0] << " [param file]" << endl;
00053         return EXIT_FAILURE;
00054     }
00055
00056     // Default data type is double
00057     int dataType = 1;
00058
00059     // User specified a data type, retrieve the value
00060     if (argc > 2)
00061     {
00062         std::stringstream ss(argv[2]);
00063         ss >> dataType;
00064         if (!ss) dataType = 1;
00065     }
00066
00067     // Verify specified data type switch
00068     if (dataType < 0 || dataType > 2)
00069     {
00070         cout << dataType << " is not a valid data type index. Value must be between 0 and 2." << endl;
00071         dataType = 1;

```

```

00072     }
00073
00074     // Run experiment with correct data type and return success code
00075     switch (dataType)
00076     {
00077         case 0:
00078             return runExp<float>(argv[1]);
00079         case 1:
00080             return runExp<double>(argv[1]);
00081         case 2:
00082             return runExp<long double>(argv[1]);
00083         default:
00084             return EXIT_FAILURE;
00085     }
00086 }
00087
00088 // =====
00089 // End of main.cpp
00090 // =====

```

6.31 src/population.cpp File Reference

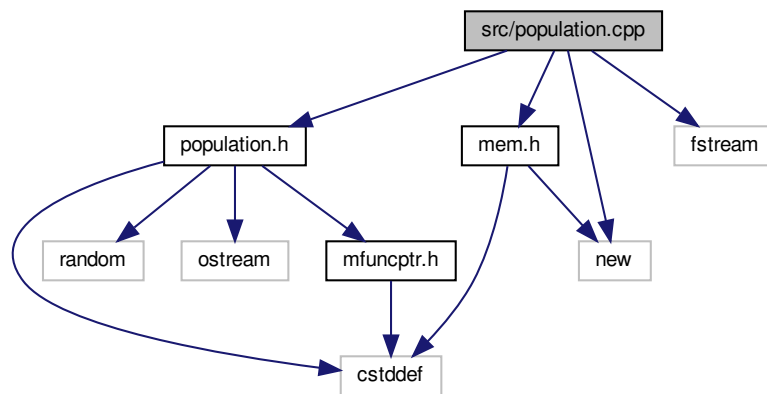
Implementation file for the Population class. Stores a population and fitness values.

```

#include "population.h"
#include "mem.h"
#include <new>
#include <fstream>

```

Include dependency graph for population.cpp:



6.31.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the Population class. Stores a population and fitness values.

Author

Andrew Dunn (Andrew.Dunn@cwu.edu)

Version

0.2

Date

2019-04-04

Copyright

Copyright (c) 2019

Definition in file [population.cpp](#).

6.32 population.cpp

```

00001
00012 #include "population.h"
00013 #include "mem.h"
00014 #include <new>
00015 #include <fstream>
00016
00017 using namespace mdata;
00018 using namespace util;
00019
00027 template <class T>
00028 Population<T>::Population(size_t pSize, size_t dimensions)
00029     : popMatrix(nullptr), popSize(pSize), popDim(dimensions), rdev(), rgen(rdev())
00030 {
00031     if (!allocPopMatrix() || !allocPopFitness())
00032         throw std::bad_alloc();
00033 }
00034
00040 template <class T>
00041 Population<T>::~Population()
00042 {
00043     releasePopMatrix();
00044     releasePopFitness();
00045 }
00046
00054 template <class T>
00055 bool Population<T>::isReady()
00056 {
00057     return popMatrix != nullptr && popFitness != nullptr;
00058 }
00059
00066 template <class T>
00067 size_t Population<T>::getPopulationSize()
00068 {
00069     return popSize;
00070 }
00071
00078 template <class T>
00079 size_t Population<T>::getDimensionsSize()
00080 {
00081     return popDim;
00082 }
00083
00091 template <class T>
00092 T* Population<T>::getPopulationPtr(size_t popIndex)
00093 {
00094     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return nullptr;
00095     return popMatrix[popIndex];
00096 }
00097
00098
00099 template <class T>
00100 T* Population<T>::getBestPopulationPtr()
00101 {
00102     return getPopulationPtr(getBestFitnessIndex());
00103 }
00104
00115 template <class T>
00116 bool Population<T>::generate(T minBound, T maxBound)

```

```

00117 {
00118     if (popMatrix == nullptr) return false;
00119
00120     // Set up a uniform distribution for the random number generator with the correct function bounds
00121     std::uniform_real_distribution<double> dist((double)minBound, (double)maxBound);
00122
00123     // Generate values for all vectors in popMatrix
00124     for (size_t s = 0; s < popSize; s++)
00125     {
00126         for (size_t d = 0; d < popDim; d++)
00127         {
00128             T rand = (T)dist(rgen);
00129             popMatrix[s][d] = rand;
00130         }
00131     }
00132
00133     // Reset popFitness values to 0
00134     initArray<T>(popFitness, popSize, (T)0.0);
00135
00136     return true;
00137 }
00138
00139 template <class T>
00140 bool Population<T>::generateSingle(size_t popIndex, T minBound, T maxBound)
00141 {
00142     if (popMatrix == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return false;
00143
00144     // Set up a uniform distribution for the random number generator with the correct function bounds
00145     std::uniform_real_distribution<double> dist((double)minBound, (double)maxBound);
00146
00147     for (size_t d = 0; d < popDim; d++)
00148     {
00149         T rand = (T)dist(rgen);
00150         popMatrix[popIndex][d] = rand;
00151     }
00152
00153     popFitness[popIndex] = 0;
00154
00155     return true;
00156 }
00157
00158 template<class T>
00159 bool Population<T>::setFitness(size_t popIndex, T value)
00160 {
00161     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return false;
00162
00163     popFitness[popIndex] = value;
00164
00165     return true;
00166 }
00167
00168 template<class T>
00169 bool Population<T>::calcFitness(size_t popIndex,
00170     mfunc::mfuncPtr<T> funcPtr)
00171 {
00172     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return false;
00173
00174     popFitness[popIndex] = funcPtr(popMatrix[popIndex], popDim);
00175
00176     return true;
00177 }
00178
00179 template<class T>
00180 bool Population<T>::calcAllFitness(
00181     mfunc::mfuncPtr<T> funcPtr)
00182 {
00183     for (size_t i = 0; i < popSize; i++)
00184     {
00185         if (!calcFitness(i, funcPtr))
00186             return false;
00187     }
00188
00189     return true;
00190 }
00191
00192 template<class T>
00193 bool Population<T>::getFitness(size_t popIndex)
00194 {
00195     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return 0;
00196
00197     return popFitness[popIndex];
00198 }
00199
00200 template<class T>
00201 T* Population<T>::getFitnessPtr(size_t popIndex)
00202 {
00203     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return 0;
00204
00205     return popFitness[popIndex];
00206 }
00207
00208 template<class T>
00209 T* Population<T>::getFitnessPtr(size_t popIndex)
00210 {
00211     if (popFitness == nullptr || popIndex >= popSize) return 0;
00212
00213     return popFitness[popIndex];
00214 }

```

```

00234
00235     return &popFitness[popIndex];
00236 }
00237
00244 template<class T>
00245 T* Population<T>::getBestFitnessPtr()
00246 {
00247     return &popFitness[getBestFitnessIndex()];
00248 }
00249
00256 template<class T>
00257 size_t Population<T>::getBestFitnessIndex()
00258 {
00259     size_t bestIndex = 0;
00260
00261     for (size_t i = 1; i < popSize; i++)
00262     {
00263         if (popFitness[i] < popFitness[bestIndex])
00264             bestIndex = i;
00265     }
00266
00267     return bestIndex;
00268 }
00269
00270 template<class T>
00271 T Population<T>::getBestFitness()
00272 {
00273     return getFitness(getBestFitnessIndex());
00274 }
00275
00276 template<class T>
00277 size_t Population<T>::getWorstFitnessIndex()
00278 {
00279     size_t worstIndex = 0;
00280
00281     for (size_t i = 1; i < popSize; i++)
00282     {
00283         if (popFitness[i] > popFitness[worstIndex])
00284             worstIndex = i;
00285     }
00286
00287     return worstIndex;
00288 }
00289
00290 template<class T>
00291 T Population<T>::getWorstFitness()
00292 {
00293     return getFitness(getWorstFitnessIndex());
00294 }
00295
00296 template<class T>
00297 void Population<T>::sortFitnessAscend()
00298 {
00299     qs_fit_ascend(0, popSize - 1);
00300 }
00301
00302 template<class T>
00303 void Population<T>::sortFitnessDescend()
00304 {
00305     qs_fit_descend(0, popSize - 1);
00306 }
00307
00308 template<class T>
00309 bool Population<T>::copyFrom(Population<T>* srcPtr, size_t srcIndex,
00310                             size_t destIndex)
00311 {
00312     if (srcPtr == nullptr) return false;
00313
00314     const size_t srcDim = srcPtr->getDimensionsSize();
00315     if (srcDim != popDim) return false;
00316
00317     T* srcVector = srcPtr->getPopulationPtr(srcIndex);
00318     T* destVector = getPopulationPtr(destIndex);
00319
00320     if (srcVector == nullptr || destVector == nullptr) return false;
00321
00322     copyArray<T>(srcVector, destVector, popDim);
00323     setFitness(destIndex, srcPtr->getFitness(srcIndex));
00324
00325     return true;
00326 }
00327
00328 template<class T>
00329 bool Population<T>::copyAllFrom(Population<T>* srcPtr)
00330 {
00331     if (srcPtr == nullptr) return false;

```

```

00332     const size_t srcSize = srcPtr->getPopulationSize();
00333     const size_t srcDim = srcPtr->getDimensionsSize();
00334
00335     if (srcSize != popSize || srcDim != popDim)
00336         return false;
00337
00338     for (size_t i = 0; i < popSize; i++)
00339     {
00340         if (!copyFrom(srcPtr, i, i))
00341             return false;
00342     }
00343
00344     return true;
00345 }
00346
00347 template<class T>
00348 bool Population<T>::copyPopulation(T* src, size_t destIndex)
00349 {
00350     T* destVect = getPopulationPtr(destIndex);
00351     if (destVect == nullptr)
00352         return false;
00353
00354     for (size_t i = 0; i < popDim; i++)
00355     {
00356         destVect[i] = src[i];
00357     }
00358
00359     return true;
00360 }
00361
00370 template<class T>
00371 void Population<T>::outputPopulation(std::ostream& outStream, const char*
delim, const char* lineBreak)
00372 {
00373     if (popMatrix == nullptr) return;
00374
00375     for (size_t j = 0; j < popSize; j++)
00376     {
00377         for (size_t k = 0; k < popDim; k++)
00378         {
00379             outStream << popMatrix[j][k];
00380             if (k < popDim - 1)
00381                 outStream << delim;
00382         }
00383
00384         outStream << lineBreak;
00385     }
00386 }
00387
00388 template<class T>
00389 bool Population<T>::outputPopulationCsv(std::string filePath)
00390 {
00391     static const char* delim = ",";
00392     static const char* newline = "\n";
00393
00394     std::ofstream file;
00395     file.open(filePath, std::ios::out | std::ios::trunc);
00396     if (!file.good()) return false;
00397
00398     outputPopulation(file, delim, newline);
00399     file.close();
00400
00401     return true;
00402 }
00403
00412 template<class T>
00413 void Population<T>::outputFitness(std::ostream& outStream, const char* delim,
const char* lineBreak)
00414 {
00415     if (popFitness == nullptr) return;
00416
00417     for (size_t j = 0; j < popSize; j++)
00418     {
00419         outStream << popFitness[j];
00420         if (j < popSize - 1)
00421             outStream << delim;
00422     }
00423
00424     if (lineBreak != nullptr)
00425         outStream << lineBreak;
00426 }
00427
00434 template <class T>
00435 bool Population<T>::allocPopMatrix()
00436 {
00437     if (popSize == 0 || popDim == 0) return false;
00438

```

```

00439     popMatrix = allocMatrix<T>(popSize, popDim);
00440     initMatrix<T>(popMatrix, popSize, popDim, 0);
00441
00442     return popMatrix != nullptr;
00443 }
00444
00450 template <class T>
00451 void Population<T>::releasePopMatrix()
00452 {
00453     releaseMatrix<T>(popMatrix, popSize);
00454 }
00455
00462 template <class T>
00463 bool Population<T>::allocPopFitness()
00464 {
00465     if (popSize == 0 || popDim == 0) return false;
00466
00467     popFitness = allocArray<T>(popSize);
00468     initArray<T>(popFitness, popSize, 0);
00469
00470     return popFitness != nullptr;
00471 }
00472
00478 template <class T>
00479 void Population<T>::releasePopFitness()
00480 {
00481     releaseArray<T>(popFitness);
00482 }
00483
00484 // =====
00485 // Quicksort Implementation modified from:
00486 // https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/quick-sort/
00487 // =====
00488
00489 template <class T>
00490 void Population<T>::qs_swapval(T& a, T& b)
00491 {
00492     T t = a;
00493     a = b;
00494     b = t;
00495 }
00496
00497 template <class T>
00498 void Population<T>::qs_swapptr(T*& a, T*& b)
00499 {
00500     T* t = a;
00501     a = b;
00502     b = t;
00503 }
00504
00505 template <class T>
00506 long Population<T>::part_fit_ascend(long low, long high)
00507 {
00508     T pivot = popFitness[high]; // pivot
00509     long i = (low - 1); // Index of smaller element
00510
00511     for (long j = low; j <= high - 1; j++)
00512     {
00513         if (popFitness[j] <= pivot)
00514         {
00515             i++; // increment index of smaller element
00516             qs_swapval(popFitness[i], popFitness[j]);
00517             qs_swapptr(popMatrix[i], popMatrix[j]);
00518         }
00519     }
00520     qs_swapval(popFitness[i + 1], popFitness[high]);
00521     qs_swapptr(popMatrix[i + 1], popMatrix[high]);
00522
00523     return (i + 1);
00524 }
00525
00526 template <class T>
00527 void Population<T>::qs_fit_ascend(long low, long high)
00528 {
00529     if (low < high)
00530     {
00531         long pi = part_fit_ascend(low, high);
00532
00533         // Separately sort elements before
00534         // partition and after partition
00535         qs_fit_ascend(low, pi - 1);
00536         qs_fit_ascend(pi + 1, high);
00537     }
00538 }
00539
00540 template <class T>
00541 long Population<T>::part_fit_descend(long low, long high)

```

```
00542 {
00543     T pivot = popFitness[high]; // pivot
00544     long i = (low - 1); // Index of smaller element
00545
00546     for (long j = low; j <= high- 1; j++)
00547     {
00548         if (popFitness[j] > pivot)
00549         {
00550             i++; // increment index of smaller element
00551             qs_swapval(popFitness[i], popFitness[j]);
00552             qs_swapptr(popMatrix[i], popMatrix[j]);
00553         }
00554     }
00555     qs_swapval(popFitness[i + 1], popFitness[high]);
00556     qs_swapptr(popMatrix[i + 1], popMatrix[high]);
00557
00558     return (i + 1);
00559 }
00560
00561 template <class T>
00562 void Population<T>::qs_fit_descend(long low, long high)
00563 {
00564     if (low < high)
00565     {
00566         long pi = part_fit_descend(low, high);
00567
00568         // Separately sort elements before
00569         // partition and after partition
00570         qs_fit_descend(low, pi - 1);
00571         qs_fit_descend(pi + 1, high);
00572     }
00573 }
00574
00575 // Explicit template specializations due to separate implementations in this CPP file
00576 template class mdata::Population<float>;
00577 template class mdata::Population<double>;
00578 template class mdata::Population<long double>;
00579
00580 // =====
00581 // End of population.cpp
00582 // =====
```

Index

`_NUM_FUNCTIONS`
 `mfunctions.h`, [123](#)

`_USE_MATH_DEFINES`
 `firefly.h`, [102](#)
 `mfunctions.h`, [126](#)

`_ackleysOneDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [119](#)

`_ackleysOneId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [119](#)

`_ackleysTwoDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [119](#)

`_ackleysTwoId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [120](#)

`_alpineDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [120](#)

`_alpineId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [120](#)

`_dejongDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [120](#)

`_dejongId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [120](#)

`_eggHolderDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [121](#)

`_eggHolderId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [121](#)

`_griewangkDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [121](#)

`_griewangkId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [121](#)

`_levyDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [121](#)

`_levyId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [122](#)

`_mastersCosineWaveDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [122](#)

`_mastersCosineWaveId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [122](#)

`_michalewiczDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [122](#)

`_michalewiczId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [122](#)

`_pathologicalDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [123](#)

`_pathologicalId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [123](#)

`_quarticDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [123](#)

`_quarticId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [123](#)

`_ranaDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [124](#)

`_ranald`
 `mfunctions.h`, [124](#)

`_rastriginDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [124](#)

`_rastriginId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [124](#)

`_rosenbrokDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [124](#)

`_rosenbrokId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [125](#)

`_schwefelDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [125](#)

`_schwefelId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [125](#)

`_sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [125](#)

`_sineEnvelopeSineWaveId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [125](#)

`_stepDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [126](#)

`_stepId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [126](#)

`_stretchedVSineWaveDesc`
 `mfunctions.h`, [126](#)

`_stretchedVSineWaveId`
 `mfunctions.h`, [126](#)

`~DataTable`
 `mdata::DataTable`, [16](#)

`~Experiment`
 `mfunc::Experiment`, [21](#)

`~Firefly`
 `mfunc::Firefly`, [35](#)

`~HarmonySearch`
 `mfunc::HarmonySearch`, [57](#)

`~IniReader`
 `util::IniReader`, [64](#)

`~ParticleSwarm`
 `mfunc::ParticleSwarm`, [70](#)

`~Population`
 `mdata::Population`, [73](#)

`~ThreadPool`
 `ThreadPool`, [92](#)

`ackleysOne`
 `mfunc::Functions`, [40](#)

`ackleysTwo`
 `mfunc::Functions`, [40](#)

`Algorithm`

- mfunc, 8
- allocArray
 - util, 10
- allocMatrix
 - util, 11
- alpha
 - mfunc::FAParams, 31
- alpine
 - mfunc::Functions, 41
- BETA_INIT
 - firefly.h, 103
- bestFitnessTable
 - mfunc::FAParams, 31
 - mfunc::HSParams, 60
 - mfunc::PSParams, 88
- betamin
 - mfunc::FAParams, 32
- bw
 - mfunc::HSParams, 60
- c1
 - mfunc::PSParams, 88
- c2
 - mfunc::PSParams, 88
- calcAllFitness
 - mdata::Population, 74
- calcFitness
 - mdata::Population, 74
- clearData
 - mdata::DataTable, 17
- copyAllFrom
 - mdata::Population, 75
- copyArray
 - util, 11
- copyFrom
 - mdata::Population, 75
- copyPopulation
 - mdata::Population, 76
- Count
 - mfunc, 9
- DataTable
 - mdata::DataTable, 16
- dejong
 - mfunc::Functions, 42
- eggHolder
 - mfunc::Functions, 42
- enqueue
 - ThreadPool, 93
- entryExists
 - util::IniReader, 64
- exec
 - mfunc::Functions, 43
- Experiment
 - mfunc::Experiment, 21
- experiment.cpp
 - INI_FA_ALPHA, 147
 - INI_FA_BETAMIN, 147
 - INI_FA_GAMMA, 147
 - INI_FA_SECTION, 148
 - INI_FUNC_RANGE_SECTION, 148
 - INI_HS_BW, 148
 - INI_HS_HMCR, 148
 - INI_HS_PAR, 148
 - INI_HS_SECTION, 149
 - INI_PSO_C1, 149
 - INI_PSO_C2, 149
 - INI_PSO_SECTION, 149
 - INI_PSO_K, 149
 - INI_TEST_ALGORITHM, 150
 - INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS, 150
 - INI_TEST_EXECTIONSFILE, 150
 - INI_TEST_FUNCALLSFILE, 150
 - INI_TEST_ITERATIONS, 150
 - INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS, 151
 - INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE, 151
 - INI_TEST_POPULATION, 151
 - INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE, 151
 - INI_TEST_SECTION, 151
 - INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE, 152
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA, 152
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN, 152
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA, 152
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW, 152
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR, 153
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR, 153
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1, 153
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2, 153
 - PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K, 153
 - RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN, 154
- exportCSV
 - mdata::DataTable, 17
- FAParams
 - mfunc::FAParams, 31
- fMaxBound
 - mfunc::FAParams, 32
 - mfunc::HSParams, 61
 - mfunc::PSParams, 88
- fMinBound
 - mfunc::FAParams, 32
 - mfunc::HSParams, 61
 - mfunc::PSParams, 89
- fPtr
 - mfunc::FAParams, 32
 - mfunc::HSParams, 61
 - mfunc::PSParams, 89
- Firefly
 - mfunc, 9
 - mfunc::Firefly, 35
- firefly.h
 - _USE_MATH_DEFINES, 102
 - BETA_INIT, 103
 - POPFIL_GEN_PATTERN, 103
- fitTableCol
 - mfunc::FAParams, 32

- mfunc::HSParams, [61](#)
- mfunc::PSParams, [88](#)
- fitness
 - mfunc::Particle, [68](#)
- gamma
 - mfunc::FAParams, [33](#)
- generate
 - mdata::Population, [76](#)
- generateSingle
 - mdata::Population, [77](#)
- get
 - mfunc::FunctionDesc, [37](#)
 - mfunc::Functions, [44](#)
- getBestFitness
 - mdata::Population, [77](#)
- getBestFitnessIndex
 - mdata::Population, [78](#)
- getBestFitnessPtr
 - mdata::Population, [78](#)
- getBestPopulationPtr
 - mdata::Population, [79](#)
- getCallCounter
 - mfunc::Functions, [45](#)
- getColLabel
 - mdata::DataTable, [18](#)
- getDimensionsSize
 - mdata::Population, [79](#)
- getEntry
 - mdata::DataTable, [18](#)
 - util::IniReader, [65](#)
- getEntryAs
 - util::IniReader, [65](#)
- getFitness
 - mdata::Population, [80](#)
- getFitnessPtr
 - mdata::Population, [80](#)
- getPopulationPtr
 - mdata::Population, [81](#)
- getPopulationSize
 - mdata::Population, [81](#)
- getWorstFitness
 - mdata::Population, [82](#)
- getWorstFitnessIndex
 - mdata::Population, [82](#)
- griewangk
 - mfunc::Functions, [45](#)
- HSParams
 - mfunc::HSParams, [60](#)
- HarmonySearch
 - mfunc::HarmonySearch, [57](#)
- harmsearch.h
 - POPPFILE_GEN_PATTERN, [107](#)
- hmcr
 - mfunc::HSParams, [61](#)
- INI_FA_ALPHA
 - experiment.cpp, [147](#)
- INI_FA_BETAMIN
 - experiment.cpp, [147](#)
- INI_FA_GAMMA
 - experiment.cpp, [147](#)
- INI_FA_SECTION
 - experiment.cpp, [148](#)
- INI_FUNC_RANGE_SECTION
 - experiment.cpp, [148](#)
- INI_HS_BW
 - experiment.cpp, [148](#)
- INI_HS_HMCR
 - experiment.cpp, [148](#)
- INI_HS_PAR
 - experiment.cpp, [148](#)
- INI_HS_SECTION
 - experiment.cpp, [149](#)
- INI_PSO_C1
 - experiment.cpp, [149](#)
- INI_PSO_C2
 - experiment.cpp, [149](#)
- INI_PSO_SECTION
 - experiment.cpp, [149](#)
- INI_PSO_K
 - experiment.cpp, [149](#)
- INI_TEST_ALGORITHM
 - experiment.cpp, [150](#)
- INI_TEST_DIMENSIONS
 - experiment.cpp, [150](#)
- INI_TEST_EXECTIONSFILE
 - experiment.cpp, [150](#)
- INI_TEST_FUNCALLSFILE
 - experiment.cpp, [150](#)
- INI_TEST_ITERATIONS
 - experiment.cpp, [150](#)
- INI_TEST_NUMTHREADS
 - experiment.cpp, [151](#)
- INI_TEST_POPULATIONFILE
 - experiment.cpp, [151](#)
- INI_TEST_POPULATION
 - experiment.cpp, [151](#)
- INI_TEST_RESULTSFILE
 - experiment.cpp, [151](#)
- INI_TEST_SECTION
 - experiment.cpp, [151](#)
- INI_TEST_WORSTFITNESSFILE
 - experiment.cpp, [152](#)
- include/datatable.h, [95](#), [97](#)
- include/experiment.h, [98](#), [100](#)
- include/firefly.h, [101](#), [103](#)
- include/harmsearch.h, [106](#), [108](#)
- include/inireader.h, [110](#), [111](#)
- include/mem.h, [112](#), [114](#)
- include/mfuncptr.h, [115](#), [116](#)
- include/mfunctions.h, [117](#), [127](#)
- include/partswarm.h, [134](#), [136](#)
- include/population.h, [138](#), [140](#)
- include/stringutils.h, [141](#), [142](#)
- include/threadpool.h, [143](#), [144](#)

- IniReader
 - util::IniReader, 64
- init
 - mfunc::Experiment, 22
- initArray
 - util, 12
- initMatrix
 - util, 12
- isReady
 - mdata::Population, 82
- iterations
 - mfunc::FAParams, 33
 - mfunc::HSParams, 62
 - mfunc::PSParams, 89
- k
 - mfunc::PSParams, 89
- levy
 - mfunc::Functions, 46
- main
 - main.cpp, 167
- main.cpp
 - main, 167
 - runExp, 168
- mainPop
 - mfunc::FAParams, 33
 - mfunc::HSParams, 62
 - mfunc::PSParams, 89
- mastersCosineWave
 - mfunc::Functions, 47
- max
 - mfunc::RandomBounds, 91
- mdata, 7
- mdata::DataTable
 - ~DataTable, 16
 - clearData, 17
 - DataTable, 16
 - exportCSV, 17
 - getColLabel, 18
 - getEntry, 18
 - setColLabel, 19
 - setEntry, 20
- mdata::DataTable< T >, 15
- mdata::Population
 - ~Population, 73
 - calcAllFitness, 74
 - calcFitness, 74
 - copyAllFrom, 75
 - copyFrom, 75
 - copyPopulation, 76
 - generate, 76
 - generateSingle, 77
 - getBestFitness, 77
 - getBestFitnessIndex, 78
 - getBestFitnessPtr, 78
 - getBestPopulationPtr, 79
 - getDimensionsSize, 79
 - getFitness, 80
 - getFitnessPtr, 80
 - getPopulationPtr, 81
 - getPopulationSize, 81
 - getWorstFitness, 82
 - getWorstFitnessIndex, 82
 - isReady, 82
 - outputFitness, 83
 - outputPopulation, 84
 - outputPopulationCsv, 84
 - Population, 73
 - setFitness, 85
 - sortFitnessAscend, 85
 - sortFitnessDescend, 86
- mdata::Population< T >, 71
- mfunc, 7
 - Algorithm, 8
 - Count, 9
 - Firefly, 9
 - mfuncPtr, 8
 - NUM_FUNCTIONS, 9
- mfunc::Experiment
 - ~Experiment, 21
 - Experiment, 21
 - init, 22
 - testAllFunc, 24
 - testFA, 24
 - testHS, 26
 - testPS, 28
- mfunc::Experiment< T >, 20
- mfunc::FAParams
 - alpha, 31
 - bestFitnessTable, 31
 - betamin, 32
 - FAParams, 31
 - fMaxBound, 32
 - fMinBound, 32
 - fPtr, 32
 - fitTableCol, 32
 - gamma, 33
 - iterations, 33
 - mainPop, 33
 - nextPop, 33
 - popFile, 33
 - worstFitnessTable, 34
- mfunc::FAParams< T >, 30
- mfunc::Firefly
 - ~Firefly, 35
 - Firefly, 35
 - run, 35
- mfunc::Firefly< T >, 34
- mfunc::FunctionDesc, 37
 - get, 37
- mfunc::Functions
 - ackleysOne, 40
 - ackleysTwo, 40
 - alpine, 41
 - dejong, 42

- eggHolder, [42](#)
- exec, [43](#)
- get, [44](#)
- getCallCounter, [45](#)
- griewangk, [45](#)
- levy, [46](#)
- mastersCosineWave, [47](#)
- Michalewicz, [47](#)
- nthroot, [48](#)
- pathological, [49](#)
- quartic, [49](#)
- rana, [50](#)
- rastrigin, [51](#)
- resetCallCounters, [51](#)
- rosenbrok, [52](#)
- schwefel, [52](#)
- sineEnvelopeSineWave, [54](#)
- step, [55](#)
- stretchedVSineWave, [55](#)
- w, [56](#)
- mfunc::Functions< T >, [38](#)
- mfunc::HSPParams
 - bestFitnessTable, [60](#)
 - bw, [60](#)
 - fMaxBound, [61](#)
 - fMinBound, [61](#)
 - fPtr, [61](#)
 - fitTableCol, [61](#)
 - HSPParams, [60](#)
 - hmcr, [61](#)
 - iterations, [62](#)
 - mainPop, [62](#)
 - par, [62](#)
 - popFile, [62](#)
 - worstFitnessTable, [62](#)
- mfunc::HSPParams< T >, [59](#)
- mfunc::HarmonySearch
 - ~HarmonySearch, [57](#)
 - HarmonySearch, [57](#)
 - run, [58](#)
- mfunc::HarmonySearch< T >, [56](#)
- mfunc::PSPParams
 - bestFitnessTable, [88](#)
 - c1, [88](#)
 - c2, [88](#)
 - fMaxBound, [88](#)
 - fMinBound, [89](#)
 - fPtr, [89](#)
 - fitTableCol, [88](#)
 - iterations, [89](#)
 - k, [89](#)
 - mainPop, [89](#)
 - PSPParams, [87](#)
 - pbPop, [90](#)
 - popFile, [90](#)
 - worstFitnessTable, [90](#)
- mfunc::PSPParams< T >, [86](#)
- mfunc::Particle
 - fitness, [68](#)
 - Particle, [68](#)
 - vector, [68](#)
- mfunc::Particle< T >, [67](#)
- mfunc::ParticleSwarm
 - ~ParticleSwarm, [70](#)
 - ParticleSwarm, [69](#)
 - run, [70](#)
- mfunc::ParticleSwarm< T >, [69](#)
- mfunc::RandomBounds
 - max, [91](#)
 - min, [91](#)
- mfunc::RandomBounds< T >, [90](#)
- mfuncPtr
 - mfunc, [8](#)
- mfunctions.h
 - _NUM_FUNCTIONS, [123](#)
 - _USE_MATH_DEFINES, [126](#)
 - _ackleysOneDesc, [119](#)
 - _ackleysOneld, [119](#)
 - _ackleysTwoDesc, [119](#)
 - _ackleysTwold, [120](#)
 - _alpineDesc, [120](#)
 - _alpineld, [120](#)
 - _dejongDesc, [120](#)
 - _dejongld, [120](#)
 - _eggHolderDesc, [121](#)
 - _eggHolderld, [121](#)
 - _griewangkDesc, [121](#)
 - _griewangkld, [121](#)
 - _levyDesc, [121](#)
 - _levyld, [122](#)
 - _mastersCosineWaveDesc, [122](#)
 - _mastersCosineWaveld, [122](#)
 - _michalewiczDesc, [122](#)
 - _michalewiczld, [122](#)
 - _pathologicalDesc, [123](#)
 - _pathologicalld, [123](#)
 - _quarticDesc, [123](#)
 - _quarticld, [123](#)
 - _ranaDesc, [124](#)
 - _ranald, [124](#)
 - _rastriginDesc, [124](#)
 - _rastriginld, [124](#)
 - _rosenbrokDesc, [124](#)
 - _rosenbrokld, [125](#)
 - _schwefelDesc, [125](#)
 - _schwefelld, [125](#)
 - _sineEnvelopeSineWaveDesc, [125](#)
 - _sineEnvelopeSineWaveld, [125](#)
 - _stepDesc, [126](#)
 - _stepld, [126](#)
 - _stretchedVSineWaveDesc, [126](#)
 - _stretchedVSineWaveld, [126](#)
- michalewicz
 - mfunc::Functions, [47](#)
- min
 - mfunc::RandomBounds, [91](#)

- NUM_FUNCTIONS
 - mfunc, [9](#)
- nextPop
 - mfunc::FAParams, [33](#)
- nthroot
 - mfunc::Functions, [48](#)
- openFile
 - util::IniReader, [66](#)
- outputFitness
 - mdata::Population, [83](#)
- outputPopulation
 - mdata::Population, [84](#)
- outputPopulationCsv
 - mdata::Population, [84](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_ALPHA
 - experiment.cpp, [152](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_BETAMIN
 - experiment.cpp, [152](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_FA_GAMMA
 - experiment.cpp, [152](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_BW
 - experiment.cpp, [152](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_HMCR
 - experiment.cpp, [153](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_HS_PAR
 - experiment.cpp, [153](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C1
 - experiment.cpp, [153](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_C2
 - experiment.cpp, [153](#)
- PARAM_DEFAULT_PSO_K
 - experiment.cpp, [153](#)
- POPFIL_GEN_PATTERN
 - firefly.h, [103](#)
 - harmsearch.h, [107](#)
 - partswarm.h, [135](#)
- PSParams
 - mfunc::PSParams, [87](#)
- par
 - mfunc::HSParams, [62](#)
- Particle
 - mfunc::Particle, [68](#)
- ParticleSwarm
 - mfunc::ParticleSwarm, [69](#)
- partswarm.h
 - POPFIL_GEN_PATTERN, [135](#)
- pathological
 - mfunc::Functions, [49](#)
- pbPop
 - mfunc::PSParams, [90](#)
- popFile
 - mfunc::FAParams, [33](#)
 - mfunc::HSParams, [62](#)
 - mfunc::PSParams, [90](#)
- Population
 - mdata::Population, [73](#)
- quartic
 - mfunc::Functions, [49](#)
- RESULTSFILE_ALG_PATTERN
 - experiment.cpp, [154](#)
- rana
 - mfunc::Functions, [50](#)
- rastrigin
 - mfunc::Functions, [51](#)
- releaseArray
 - util, [13](#)
- releaseMatrix
 - util, [14](#)
- resetCallCounters
 - mfunc::Functions, [51](#)
- rosenbrok
 - mfunc::Functions, [52](#)
- run
 - mfunc::Firefly, [35](#)
 - mfunc::HarmonySearch, [58](#)
 - mfunc::ParticleSwarm, [70](#)
- runExp
 - main.cpp, [168](#)
- schwefel
 - mfunc::Functions, [52](#)
- sectionExists
 - util::IniReader, [66](#)
- setColLabel
 - mdata::DataTable, [19](#)
- setEntry
 - mdata::DataTable, [20](#)
- setFitness
 - mdata::Population, [85](#)
- sineEnvelopeSineWave
 - mfunc::Functions, [54](#)
- sortFitnessAscend
 - mdata::Population, [85](#)
- sortFitnessDescend
 - mdata::Population, [86](#)
- src/experiment.cpp, [145](#), [154](#)
- src/inireader.cpp, [164](#), [165](#)
- src/main.cpp, [166](#), [169](#)
- src/population.cpp, [170](#), [171](#)
- step
 - mfunc::Functions, [55](#)
- stopAndJoinAll
 - ThreadPool, [93](#)
- stretchedVSineWave
 - mfunc::Functions, [55](#)
- testAllFunc
 - mfunc::Experiment, [24](#)
- testFA
 - mfunc::Experiment, [24](#)
- testHS
 - mfunc::Experiment, [26](#)
- testPS
 - mfunc::Experiment, [28](#)

ThreadPool, [91](#)
 ~ThreadPool, [92](#)
 enqueue, [93](#)
 stopAndJoinAll, [93](#)
 ThreadPool, [92](#)

util, [9](#)
 allocArray, [10](#)
 allocMatrix, [11](#)
 copyArray, [11](#)
 initArray, [12](#)
 initMatrix, [12](#)
 releaseArray, [13](#)
 releaseMatrix, [14](#)

util::IniReader, [63](#)
 ~IniReader, [64](#)
 entryExists, [64](#)
 getEntry, [65](#)
 getEntryAs, [65](#)
 IniReader, [64](#)
 openFile, [66](#)
 sectionExists, [66](#)

vector
 mfunc::Particle, [68](#)

w
 mfunc::Functions, [56](#)

worstFitnessTable
 mfunc::FAParams, [34](#)
 mfunc::HSParams, [62](#)
 mfunc::PSParams, [90](#)